# STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF OHIO FRANKLIN COUNTY REGULAR AUDIT FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 AND 2022



88 East Broad Street Columbus, Ohio 43215 IPAReport@ohioauditor.gov (800) 282-0370

Retirement Board State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio 275 East Broad Street Columbus, Ohio 43215

We have reviewed the *Independent Auditor's Report* of the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio, Franklin County, prepared by Crowe LLP, for the audit period July 1, 2022 through June 30, 2023. Based upon this review, we have accepted these reports in lieu of the audit required by Section 117.11, Revised Code. The Auditor of State did not audit the accompanying financial statements and, accordingly, we are unable to express, and do not express an opinion on them.

Our review was made in reference to the applicable sections of legislative criteria, as reflected by the Ohio Constitution, and the Revised Code, policies, procedures and guidelines of the Auditor of State, regulations and grant requirements. The State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio is responsible for compliance with these laws and regulations.

Keith Faber Auditor of State Columbus, Ohio

January 16, 2024





2023

STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF OHIO

# Annual Comprehensive Financial Report



If you have questions about the material presented in this publication, please contact STRS Ohio at 888-227-7877. STRS Ohio makes no representations, guarantees, or warranties as to the accuracy, completeness, currency, or suitability of the information provided in this material. Nothing included herein is either a legal reference or a complete statement of the laws or administrative rules of STRS Ohio. In any conflict between the information provided herein and any applicable laws or administrative rules, the laws and administrative rules shall prevail. This material is not intended to provide tax, legal or investment advice. STRS Ohio disclaims any liability for any claims or damages that may result from reliance on this material or the information it contains, including any information obtained from third parties.



2023

STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF OHIO

# Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

Fiscal Years Ending June 30, 2023 and 2022



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

# **State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio**

For its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2022

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	
Certificate of Achievement	1
State Teachers Retirement Board	3
STRS Ohio Mission and Vision	4
STRS Ohio Guiding Principles	4
STRS Ohio Senior Staff Members	4
Letter of Transmittal	5
FINANCIAL	
Independent Auditor's Report	8
Management's Discussion and Analysis — (Unaudited)	
Financial Statements	
Statements of Fiduciary Net Position	17
Statements of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	
Notes to Financial Statements	
Required Supplementary Information — Pension (Unaudi	
Schedule of Changes in Employers' Net Pension Liability	
Schedule of Employers' Net Pension Liability	
Schedule of Employers' Contributions — Pension	36
Schedule of Investment Returns — Pension	36
Notes to Required Supplementary Information —	
Pension	36
Required Supplementary Information — OPEB (Unaudi	ted)
Schedule of Changes in Employers' Net OPEB	
Liability (Asset)	. 37
Schedule of Employers' Net OPEB Liability (Asset)	37
Schedule of Employers' Contributions — OPEB	38
Schedule of Investment Returns — OPEB	38
Notes to Required Supplementary Information — OPE	3 38
Additional Information	
Schedules of Administrative Expenses	39
Schedules of Internal Investment Expenses	40
Schedules of External Asset Management Fees	40
INVESTMENTS	
Investment Review	41
Statement of Investment Objectives and Policy	44
Statement of Fund Governance	
Basis of Presentation	
Investment Verification and Performance	
Examination Report	54
Investment Performance	
STRS Ohio Long-Term Policy Objective (10 Years)	63
Alternative Investment Performance	
Summary of Investments and Cash	64

Investment Distribution by Fair Value	65
Ohio Investment Profile	65
Schedule of Domestic Stock Brokerage Commissions Paid $\ .$	65
Schedule of International Stock Brokerage Commissions	
Paid	65
Schedule of Largest Investment Holdings	66
Schedule of External Managers	67
ACTUARIAL	
Actuary's Certification — Pension	68
Summary of Actuarial Assumptions and Methods —	
Pension	69
Benefit Recipients Added to and Removed From the Rolls .	
Schedule of Valuation Data — Active Members	
Schedule of Valuation Data — Retirees/Beneficiaries	
Solvency Test	
Analysis of Financial Experience	
Summary of Benefit and Contribution Provisions —	/
Defined Benefit Plan	73
Summary of Benefit and Contribution Provisions —	7 3
Combined Plan	75
Summary of Benefit and Contribution Provisions —	
Defined Contribution Plan	76
Actuary's Certification — Health Care	
Summary of Actuarial Assumptions and Methods —	
Health Care	78
Health Care Solvency Test	
Summary of Membership Data	
STATISTICAL	
Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	
Net Position by Plan	
Benefit Expenses by Type	
Actuarial Funded Ratio and Funding Period	
Selected Funding Information — Defined Benefit Plan	
Number of Benefit Recipients by Type	
Summary of Active Membership Data	
Benefit Payments by Type	
Average Benefit Payments for Service Retirees	86
Average Benefit Subsidy Payments for Retirees Enrolled in	
Health Care Program	
Number of Reporting Employers by Type	
Principal Participating Employers	
Employers — All Other Categories	88





The 11-member State Teachers Retirement Board is the governing body of the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS Ohio). It provides the direction, fiduciary oversight and policies that enable STRS Ohio to fulfill its mission.

The Retirement Board consists of five elected contributing teacher members; two elected retired teacher members; an investment expert appointed by the governor; an investment expert appointed jointly by the speaker of the House and the Senate president; an investment expert designated by the treasurer of state; and the superintendent of public instruction or their designated investment expert.

Board members serve without compensation other than actual, necessary expenses.



**Dale Price, Chair** Contributing member since 2010. Toledo Public Schools, Lucas County. Term extends through Aug. 31, 2024.



Rudy H. Fichtenbaum Retired teacher member since 2021. Term extends through Aug. 31, 2025.



**Carol Correthers, Vice Chair** Contributing member since 2009. Lorain City Schools, Lorain County. Term extends through Aug. 31, 2025.



**Steven Foreman** Contributing member since 2022. Zanesville City Schools, Muskingum County. Term extends through Aug. 31, 2026.



**G.** Brent Bishop Appointed by the governor of the state in 2023. Term extends through Sept. 27, 2024.



**Claudia Herrington** Appointed jointly by the speaker of the house and the senate president in 2020. Term extends through Nov. 4, 2024.



Stephen D. Dackin Director of the Department of Education and Workforce. Ex officio member of the board since appointed to office in 2023.



**Elizabeth Jones** Retired teacher member since 2022. Term extends through Aug. 31, 2026.



**Pat Davidson** Contributing member since 2023. Berea City Schools, Cuyahoga County. Term extends through Aug. 31, 2027.



Julie Sellers Contributing member since 2022. Cincinnati Federation of Teachers, Hamilton County. Term extends through Aug. 31, 2026.



**Alison Lanza Falls** Appointed by the treasurer of state. Term extends through Feb. 9, 2027.

# ADVISORS TO THE STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT BOARD

**Independent Auditor** Crowe LLP, Columbus, OH

**Investment Consultants** Callan Associates, Inc., Chicago Cliffwater LLC, Marina del Ray, CA **Actuarial Consultant** 

Cheiron, Chicago

**Performance Verification Consultant** 

ACA Group, Performance Services Division, New York

See Pages 65-67 for a list of investment commissions, fees and external asset managers.

## **STRS Ohio Mission and Vision**

The **mission** of STRS Ohio is to provide Ohio's public educators a foundation for their financial security.

The **vision** of STRS Ohio is to serve current and future Ohio public educators and their loved ones.

# **STRS Ohio Guiding Principles**

**Integrity** — Be authentic in our words and actions.

**Transparency** — Cultivate trust through open, consistent and responsive communications.

**Accountability** — Adhere to the highest standard of ethical conduct and take ownership of results.

**Stewardship** — Be prudent and responsible in the matters entrusted to our care.

**Achievement** — Build excellence through continuous improvement.

**Respect** — Value diversity in people and thought. Treat everyone with dignity.

**Investment in people** — Attract, retain, develop and empower motivated associates.

#### **STRS Ohio Senior Staff Members**

Internally, STRS Ohio is managed by an executive director, three deputy executive directors and seven senior staff members, and employs about 500 associates.

Lynn A. Hoover, Acting Executive Director and Chief Financial Officer

Christina Elliott, Deputy Executive Director — Member Benefits and Chief Benefits Officer

Matthew E. Worley, Deputy Executive Director — Investments and Chief Investment Officer

Wendie Ballard, Executive Coordinator

Marla E. Bump, Director, Governmental Relations

**Andrew J. Marfurt,** Director, Human Resource Services

Dan H. Minnich, Chief Communication Officer

**Gregory A. Taylor,** Chief Information Officer

Robert L. Vance, Chief Audit Executive, Internal Audit

Stacey L. Wideman, Chief Legal Officer

# LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

Dec. 14, 2023

Members of the State Teachers Retirement Board:

We are pleased to present the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) of the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023. This report is intended to provide financial, investment, actuarial and statistical information in a single publication. STRS Ohio management is responsible for the accuracy of the data, as well as the completeness and fairness of the presentation.

STRS Ohio was established by law in 1919 — the first statewide, actuarially-based teacher retirement system in the United States. STRS Ohio is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer plan providing service retirement, disability and survivor benefits to teachers and faculty members of public boards of education, state-supported colleges and universities, and the state of Ohio and its political subdivisions. Optional health care coverage is available to eligible benefit recipients and their eligible dependents.

275 East Broad Street Columbus, OH 43215-3771 614-227-4090 www.strsoh.org

STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM

ог Оніо

More analysis and information of the financial activities of STRS Ohio can be found in the Management's Discussion and Analysis section that begins on Page 10 of this report.

#### **Key Activities in Fiscal 2023**

#### **Board Approves Benefit Improvements for Active and Retired Educators**

In May 2023, the board approved a 1% permanent cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) to eligible benefit recipients effective fiscal 2024. The 1% COLA is in addition to the 3% permanent COLA that began in fiscal 2023. New STRS Ohio benefit recipients are eligible to receive a COLA beginning on the fifth anniversary of their retirement date. Retirees who started receiving benefits on June 1, 2019, or earlier will be eligible for this COLA beginning in fiscal year 2024 (July 1, 2023–June 30, 2024). An increase of 1% calculated on the base benefit will be added to the benefit payment on the anniversary date of retirement.

For active members, the board extended the current retirement eligibility rule requiring 34 years of service for an unreduced retirement benefit for five years through July 2028. The requirement was scheduled to increase to 35 years of service on Aug. 1, 2023. This improvement of the retirement eligibility requirements means that thousands of members will be eligible for an unreduced benefit at an earlier age.

The board indicated its intent to review benefits again, no later than spring 2024, to evaluate whether additional benefit plan design changes may be made in accordance with the laws in effect at that time.

#### **Health Care Plan Enrollees Receive Premium Rebate and Premium Improvements**

Based on the health care funding status and increased recoveries in the Medicare prescription drug program, the board approved a health care premium rebate for more than 109,000 plan enrollees. A \$600 premium rebate was paid to each plan enrollee — including retirees, spouses and dependents — in their December 2022 benefit payment and totaled \$65.9 million.

Based upon the results of the recent medical and pharmacy request-for-proposals, further improvements were made that reduced monthly 2023 premiums for all benefit recipients eligible for subsidy.

#### CEM Benchmarking Report Shows STRS Ohio Investment Costs Low Compared to Peer Funds, While Returns Rank High

CEM Benchmarking presented the results of its annual Investment Cost Effectiveness Analysis, comparing investment performance and costs for the five-year period ending Dec. 31, 2022. CEM is an industry leader in providing investment and pension administration benchmarking and its analysis compared STRS Ohio with 146 U.S. pension funds. CEM's costs analysis showed STRS Ohio's costs were low compared to peers, primarily due to a low-cost implementation style (managing about two-thirds of assets in-house) and paying less than peers for similar services. CEM estimated this approach saved STRS Ohio about \$135 million in 2022.

The study also showed STRS Ohio's five-year annualized net total fund return (Jan. 1, 2018–Dec. 31, 2022) was 7.0%, above both the U.S. public median of 5.9% and the similar-sized U.S. peer median of 6.5%.

#### **Auditor of State Completes Special Audit of STRS Ohio**

In December 2022, the Ohio Auditor of State's office released the report of its special audit of STRS Ohio. The special audit's findings include, "STRS' organizational structure, control environment and operations are suitably designed and well monitored, both internally and by independent experts. These experts help assure that STRS follows applicable asset and liability measurement, reporting, investing and cash management laws, professional standards, and best practices. Our conclusions are consistent with the findings of these independent firms." The special audit's findings were also consistent with those of a fiduciary performance audit, commissioned by the Ohio Retirement Study Council, completed earlier in fiscal 2023 by Funston Advisory Services LLC. The fiduciary performance audit found STRS Ohio is operationally excellent with effective operational policies and processes.

#### **Management Responsibility and Report Contents**

This report consists of management's representations regarding STRS Ohio's finances. Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the assets from loss, theft or misuse and to compile sufficient, reliable information for the preparation of STRS Ohio's financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. The internal control framework has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that first, the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived, and second, the valuation of the cost and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management. We as management believe that the internal controls currently in place support this purpose, and assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

STRS Ohio's external auditors, Crowe LLP, conducted an independent audit of the financial statements in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States. This audit and the financial statements are presented in the Financial Section, beginning on Page 8.

#### **Investments**

Total investments (including short-term investments) increased to \$92.8 billion as of June 30, 2023. The Investment Review starting on Page 41 discusses the investment environment during fiscal 2023. The investment objectives and policies for the total fund are on Pages 44–52. The allocation of investment assets is designed to achieve the long-term actuarial objective at an acceptable level of risk. Investment risks are diversified over a very broad range of market sectors, securities and other investments. This strategy is intended to reduce portfolio risk to adverse developments in sectors and issuers experiencing unusual difficulties and offers opportunity to benefit from future markets. A summary of the asset allocation and other information can be found starting on Page 64.

The total fund delivered a 7.55% net return in fiscal 2023. Domestic equities led all asset classes generating a 18.94% return while international equities returned 16.60% and fixed income returned 0.09%. Two asset classes had negative returns. Real estate returned -4.99% and alternative investments returned –1.41%. STRS Ohio's annualized total fund net return was 10.18% over the last three years and 8.07% for the last five years. STRS Ohio outperformed the benchmark returns of 9.14% and 7.53% for the three- and five-year periods, respectively. STRS Ohio's external performance verification firm, ACA Group, completed an independent annual verification and performance examination on the total fund performance in accordance with the Global Investment Performance Standards (GIPS®). This verification and performance examination report is on Pages 54-62 and full performance disclosures are on Pages 63-64.

### **Plan Contributions**

Member and employer contributions, as well as income from investments, provide funds for pension benefits and health care coverage. Member and employer contributions totaled \$3.8 billion in fiscal 2023 and increased over the prior year by \$144 million as a result of the payroll growth increase. Overall payroll growth was above the actuarial payroll growth assumption. Employer contributions include amounts paid by employers of participants in alternative retirement plans (ARPs). ARP participants are not members of STRS Ohio; however, their employers contribute 2.91% of salaries to STRS Ohio to help pay for unfunded liabilities.

#### **Plan Deductions**

The principal purpose for STRS Ohio is to provide retirement, survivor and disability benefits to qualified members and their beneficiaries. Plan deductions, including refunds to terminated members, optional health care coverage and administrative expenses, totaled \$7.9 billion. Service retirement benefits increased 1.6% in fiscal 2023 with retirements increasing year over year and included a 3% COLA that began in fiscal 2023. Disability retirement benefits were \$176 million in fiscal 2023, down from \$182 million in fiscal 2022, and were lower due to a decrease in disability recipients. Other benefit payments were \$56.5 million in fiscal 2023 compared to \$40.4 million in fiscal 2022 that include payments to other retirement systems for joint credit and the proportionate share of OPERS net pension and retiree health care activity. Administrative expenses increased by \$7.7 million with higher costs for multi-year technology projects and an increase in associate health care costs.

#### **Pension Funding Results**

Contribution rates are intended to provide a level basis of funding using the entry age normal cost method, and an annual actuarial valuation is performed by STRS Ohio's external actuarial consultant, Cheiron. The June 30, 2023, valuation shows that the amortization period for the unfunded accrued liability improved to 11.2 years from 11.5 the prior year, and the ratio of actuarial value of smoothed assets compared to accrued liabilities improved to 81.3% from 80.9% last year. For actuarial measurements, investment gains and losses are smoothed over four years to spread market volatility. When measured using the June 30, 2023, market value of assets, the funded ratio increased to 80.0% from 78.9%. A detailed discussion of funding is provided in the Actuarial Section of this report beginning on Page 68.

#### **Retiree Health Care Program**

The Health Care Fund net position increased to \$4.8 billion as of June 30, 2023, from \$4.6 billion the previous fiscal year, primarily as a result of net investment income in fiscal 2023. Government reimbursements were \$100.5 million in fiscal 2023 compared to \$97.7 million the prior year due to increases in Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services reinsurance for all plans, including STRS Ohio.

Total payments for health care claims, net of health care premiums and provider administrative fees, totaled \$265.6 million in fiscal 2023, an increase of 37.2% from the previous fiscal year. This is primarily attributed to the board approving measures that provided a \$600 rebate to current health care plan enrollees and lower premiums for most plan enrollees for 2023.

The June 30, 2023, annual health care actuarial valuation performed by Cheiron shows the funded ratio of the plan is 168.5%, meaning if the fund earns 7.00% in all future years and all other plan experience matches assumptions, the fund is projected to remain solvent for all current members. Benefit payments for the 12-month period ending June 30, 2023, totaled \$376.4 million — an average of about \$1.0 million per day spent for health care program enrollees. The health care program does not receive employer contributions and is susceptible to volatility from investment returns, government reimbursement changes, enrollment fluctuations and health care inflation. A detailed discussion of funding is provided in the Actuarial Section of this report beginning on Page 77.

#### **Certificate of Achievement and Other Awards**

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to STRS Ohio for its *Annual Comprehensive Financial Report* for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports. To be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized annual comprehensive financial report that conforms to program standards. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for one year. STRS Ohio has received a Certificate of Achievement for the last 32 years. We believe our current report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement program requirements and will be submitted to the GFOA.

In addition, the Public Pension Coordinating Council (PPCC) presented STRS Ohio with the 2023 Public Pension Standards Award for Administration in recognition of meeting professional standards set forth in the Public Pension Standards. PPCC is a coalition made up of the National Association of State Retirement Administrators (NASRA), the National Council on Teacher Retirement (NCTR) and the National Conference on Public Employee Retirement Systems (NCPERS).

#### **Acknowledgments**

The preparation of this report is possible only through the combined efforts of the STRS Ohio staff. It is intended to provide comprehensive and reliable information as a basis for making management decisions, complying with legal provisions and determining responsible stewardship of the assets contributed by members and their employers.

Respectfully submitted,

Lynn A. Hoover, CPA Acting Executive Director Chief Financial Officer

\_

hynn A. Hoover





Crowe LLP Independent Member Crowe Global

#### **INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

Retirement Board State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio Columbus, Ohio

#### Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

#### Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS Ohio), as of and for the years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the STRS Ohio's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the fiduciary net position of STRS Ohio, as of June 30, 2023 and 2022, and the changes in fiduciary net position for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### **Basis for Opinion**

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards (Government Auditing Standards), issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of STRS Ohio, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audits. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

#### Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the STRS Ohio's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

#### Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and Government Auditing Standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and Government Auditing Standards, we

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of STRS Ohio's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.



- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the STRS Ohio's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

#### **Required Supplementary Information**

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and the schedules of changes in employers' net pension liability, employers' net pension liability, employers' contributions - pension, investment returns - pension, changes in employers' net OPEB liability (asset), employers' net OPEB, investment returns – OPEB, inve and related notes, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### Supplementary Information

Our audits were conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements that collectively comprise STRS Ohio's basic financial statements. The schedules of administrative expenses, internal investment expenses and external asset management fees are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedules of administrative expenses, internal investment expenses and external asset management fees are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

#### Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the Introduction, Investments, Actuarial and Statistical sections but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinion on the basic financial statements does not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

#### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with Government Auditing Standards, we have also issued our report dated December 6, 2023 on our consideration of STRS Ohio's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of STRS Ohio's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering STRS Ohio's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Crowe LLP

Columbus, Ohio December 6, 2023

# MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS



Management is pleased to provide this overview and analysis of the financial activities of the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS Ohio) for the years ended June 30, 2023, and 2022. This information is intended to supplement the financial statements, which begin on Page 17 of this report. We encourage readers to consider additional information and data in this 2023 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.

Since its beginning in 1919, STRS Ohio's primary goal has been to provide retirement benefits for public educators. STRS Ohio is a long-term investor with a long time horizon. It is investing money today that is used to pay the benefits earned by its members — but not all those benefits are due at once. Many STRS Ohio members are just entering the classroom and will not retire for many years.

STRS Ohio's asset allocation model is designed to provide the best long-term returns while managing risks to the system. Following the completion of an asset-liability study in fiscal 2022, the Retirement Board made slight adjustments to STRS Ohio's asset mix.

The system's funded status has improved over the past several years, but vulnerability to future adverse experience remains due to volatility in financial markets, inflation, a fixed employer contribution rate that is at the statutory maximum and negative cash flow due to being a mature fund. Economic activity in fiscal 2023 was above the board's 7.0% assumed rate of return and over the long term, positive investment returns are a key component to help make up the difference between contributions and benefits.

In fiscal 2023, the Retirement Board approved benefit plan improvements that benefit both retired and active members — granting a 1% permanent COLA for eligible benefit recipients beginning in fiscal 2024 and extending the current retirement eligibility rule requiring 34 years of service for an unreduced retirement benefit through July 2028. This improvement of the retirement eligibility requirements means that thousands of educators will be eligible for an unreduced benefit at an earlier age.

The board also indicated its intent to review benefits again, no later than spring 2024, to evaluate whether additional benefit plan design changes may be made in accordance with the laws in effect at that time.

# **Financial Highlights**

Highlights of the fiscal year include:

- The total fund net return was 7.55% in fiscal 2023. The total fund net return for fiscal 2022 was -3.73%. Five- and 10-year total fund net annualized returns are 8.07% and 8.60%, respectively. Net returns are net of all internal and external investment management fees and costs, including carried interest and other fund expenses.
- The total fiduciary net position increased 3.9% from the prior fiscal year, ending at \$91.0 billion as of June 30, 2023. Net position decreased 9.4%, ending at \$87.6 billion during fiscal 2022.
- The post-employment Health Care (HC) Fund net position was \$4.8 billion as of June 30, 2023. The HC Fund balance decreased 7.3% during fiscal 2022, ending at \$4.6 billion as of June 30, 2022.
- The Defined Contribution (DC) Plan finished fiscal 2023 with \$2.6 billion in net position, an increase of 18.7% from the end of fiscal 2022.
- Total additions to fiduciary net position were \$11.4 billion during fiscal 2023 compared to -\$1.4 billion during fiscal 2022.
- Member and employer contributions totaled \$3.8 billion in fiscal 2023 and increased over the prior year by \$144 million as a result of payroll growth. Total member and employer contributions totaled \$3.6 billion in fiscal 2022 and increased over the prior year by \$185 million.
- Net investment income was \$7.4 billion in fiscal 2023 compared to a net investment loss of \$5.3 billion in fiscal 2022. Investment performance for fiscal 2023 was above the board's long-term investment return assumption of 7.00%, while fiscal 2022 was below the board's long-term investment return assumption.
- Total deductions to fiduciary net position were \$7.9 billion in 2023 and \$7.7 billion in 2022.
- Total benefit payments were \$7.5 billion during fiscal 2023 and \$7.3 billion during fiscal 2022. STRS Ohio paid benefit recipients \$7.2 billion in service retirement, disability, survivor and other benefits plus \$266 million for health care coverage net of health care premiums and provider administrative expenses, during fiscal 2023 compared to \$7.1 billion in benefit payments and \$194 million for health care coverage in fiscal 2022.
- Other benefit payments were \$56.5 million in fiscal 2023 compared to \$40.4 million in fiscal 2022 that include payments to other retirement systems for joint credit and the proportionate share of OPERS net pension and retiree health care activity.
- Refunds to members who have withdrawn were \$329.9 million in fiscal 2023 compared to \$319.8 million in fiscal 2022 which

is a 3.1% increase.

Administrative expenses were \$76.3 million in fiscal 2023 compared to \$68.6 million in fiscal 2022, with higher costs for multiyear technology projects and an increase in associate health care costs. Internal investment management expenses were \$44.3 million in fiscal 2023 compared to \$45.1 million in fiscal 2022. External asset management fees increased to \$256.2 million in fiscal 2023 from \$254.8 million in fiscal 2022.

#### **Annual Financial Review**

The total fund delivered a 7.55% net return in fiscal 2023. Domestic equities led all asset classes generating a 18.94% return while international equities returned 16.60% and fixed income returned 0.09%. Two asset classes had negative returns. Real estate returned -4.99% and alternative investments returned -1.41%. The total fund net annualized return for the 10 years through fiscal 2023 was 8.60%.

Net position for the Health Care (HC) Fund increased to \$4.8 billion at June 30, 2023, from \$4.6 billion at June 30, 2022. Government reimbursements (comprised of federal reinsurance and direct subsidies) of \$101 million were received in fiscal 2023 to help offset prescription drug costs compared to \$98 million in fiscal 2022. Health care expenses, net of health care premiums and provider administrative expenses, increased to \$266 million in fiscal 2023 from \$194 million in fiscal 2022.

# **Overview of the Financial Statements** of STRS Ohio

The basic financial statements are the *Statements* of Fiduciary Net Position and the Statements of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position. Amounts are shown for the most recent and previous fiscal years for comparison and analysis of changes in individual line items. The statements are prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

The Statements of Fiduciary Net Position are a measure of STRS Ohio's assets and liabilities at the close of the fiscal year. Total assets less current liabilities equals net position held in trust for future benefits.

The Statements of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position show additions and deductions for the fiscal

Additions Years Ended June 30, 2023 and 2022 (dollar amounts in thousands)									
Percentage 2023 2022 Change									
Member contributions	\$ 1,884,375	\$ 1,806,217	4.3%						
Employer contributions	1,893,646	1,828,258	3.6%						
Government reimbursements	100,515	97,713	2.9%						
Other contributions and transfers from DC Plan	86,481	128,165	-32.5%						
Net investment income (loss)	Net investment income (loss) 7,395,535 (5,262,211) 240.5%								
Total additions	\$ 11,360,552	\$ (1,401,858)	910.4%						

<b>Deductions</b> <b>Years Ended June 30, 2023 and 2022</b> (dollar amounts in thousands)							
	Percentage Change						
Benefits (includes optional health care and transfers to DB Plan)	\$ 7,527,184	\$ 7,340,656	2.5%				
Refunds	329,921	319,846	3.1%				
Administrative expenses	11.2%						
Total deductions	\$ 7,933,419	\$ 7,729,150	2.6%				

year. The net increase (or decrease) is the change in net position available for benefits since the end of the previous fiscal year.

For financial reporting purposes, STRS Ohio assets are divided into three primary funds: the Defined Benefit (DB) Plan, the Defined Contribution (DC) Plan and the postemployment HC Fund.

- The DB Plan is the largest fund and includes member contributions, employer contributions and investment earnings for DB Plan participants. The DB Plan pays service retirement benefits using a fixed formula based on age, years of service and salary. In addition to service retirement, DB Plan participants are eligible for disability and survivor benefits.
- The DC Plan began on July 1, 2001. It is an optional plan available to new members. DC Plan participants allocate both member and employer contributions in investment choices provided by STRS Ohio. Benefits are based on the member's account value.

As an alternative to the DB or DC Plan, new members may elect the Combined (CO) Plan. CO Plan participants allocate their member contributions among the same investment choices as DC Plan



members, and employer contributions are used to provide a reduced formula service retirement benefit along with disability and survivor protection. Assets to provide benefits to CO Plan members are divided between the DB Plan and the DC Plan.

• Net position for the HC Fund consists of funds set aside to subsidize optional health care coverage for members enrolled in the DB and CO Plans.

The Notes to Financial Statements are a fundamental part of the financial statements and provide important information to supplement the financial statements. The notes describe accounting policies along with plan membership and benefits. Additional disclosures of selected financial data are included in the notes.

In addition to the basic financial statements and notes, a Schedule of Changes in Employers' Net Pension Liability, Schedule of Employers' Net Pension Liability, Schedule of Employers' Contributions — Pension and Schedule of Investment Returns — *Pension* are included as "required supplementary" information." These schedules emphasize the long-term nature of pension plans and the status of STRS Ohio in accumulating sufficient assets to pay benefits when due. They also provide a history of contributions from employers and actuarial assumptions and methods that assist in understanding the net pension liability of STRS

The Notes to Required Supplementary Information — Pension provide the actuarial assumptions and methods used to determine the data in the Schedule of Changes in Employers' Net Pension Liability, the Schedule of Employers' Net Pension Liability and the Schedule of Employers' Contributions — Pension.

Likewise, to provide actuarial assumptions and methods that assist in understanding the net post-employment benefits other than pensions (OPEB) asset of STRS Ohio, a Schedule of Changes in Employers' Net OPEB Liability (Asset), Schedule of Employers' Net OPEB Liability (Asset), Schedule of Employers' Contributions — OPEB and Schedule of Investment Returns — OPEB are also included as "required supplementary information."

The Notes to Required Supplementary Information — OPEB provide the actuarial assumptions and methods used to determine the data in the Schedule of Changes in Employers' Net OPEB Liability (Asset), the Schedule of Employers' Net OPEB Liability (Asset) and the Schedule of Employers' Contributions — OPEB.

Schedules of Administrative Expenses, Internal Investment Expenses and External Asset Management Fees are included to detail the administrative and investment costs to operate STRS Ohio.

## **Investment Allocation and Fiscal Year Performance**

For fiscal 2023, the total fund net return was 7.55%. The relative benchmark for STRS Ohio returned 7.62%. The target allocations at the end of fiscal 2023, were 1% liquidity reserves, 22% fixed income, 26% domestic equities, 22% international equities, 10% real estate and 19% alternative investments. Amounts actually invested in these categories at the end of June 2023 represent an investment over/underweight if different from the target allocation. Over/underweighting occurs as fair values change and as investment managers determine allocation entry and exit timing strategies. See Page 13 for detailed investment performance.

Internal investment expenses and external asset management fees are shown separately in the Statements of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position as a reduction of investment income, which amounted to a total of \$301 million in fiscal 2023 and \$300 million in fiscal 2022.

#### **Financial Statement Analysis**

The tables on Page 15 show condensed information from the Statements of Fiduciary Net Position and the Statements of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position.

Total fiduciary net position increased 3.9% in fiscal 2023, decreased 9.4% in fiscal 2022 and increased 23.4% in fiscal 2021. In fiscal 2023, net investment income and contributions more than offset benefit payments, refunds and administrative expenses. In fiscal 2022, the fund experienced a net investment loss and combined with contributions did not fully offset benefit payments, refunds and administrative expenses. In fiscal 2021 net investment income and contributions more than offset benefit payments, refunds and administrative expenses.

The net investment income was \$7.4 billion in fiscal 2023 and the net investment loss of \$5.3 billion in fiscal 2022 compared to a net investment income of \$22.3 billion in fiscal 2021. Investment performance

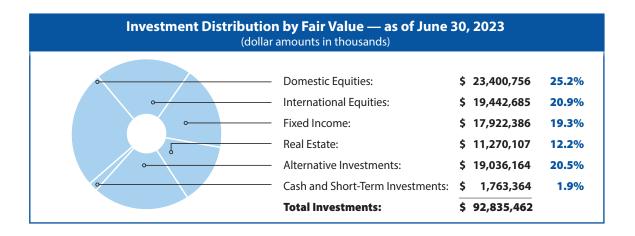
(to	Investment Performance (total returns, annualized on a fiscal-year basis, July 1–June 30)							
	1-1	Year Returns (202	3)					
Asset Category	STRS Ohio Return	Benchmark Return	Benchmark Name					
Liquidity Reserves	3.88%	3.59%	ICE BofA U.S. 3-Month Treasury Bill Index					
Fixed Income	0.09%	-0.35%	Fixed-Income Blended Benchmark					
Domestic Equities	18.94%	18.95%	Russell 3000® Index					
International Equities	16.60%	15.43%	International Blended Benchmark					
Real Estate	-4.99%	-5.51%	Real Estate Blended Benchmark					
Alternative Investments	Alternative Investments -1.41% -0.49% Alternative Investments Blended Benchmark							
Total Fund Net	7.55%	7.62%	Total Fund Blended Benchmark					

#### 5-Year Returns (2019-2023) **STRS Ohio Return Benchmark Return Benchmark Name Asset Category Liquidity Reserves** 1.58% 1.55% ICE BofA U.S. 3-Month Treasury Bill Index **Fixed Income** 1.23% 0.99% **Fixed-Income Blended Benchmark** Russell 3000® Index **Domestic Equities** 11.67% 11.39% **International Blended Benchmark International Equities** 6.15% 5.51% **Real Estate** 6.61% 6.04% **Real Estate Blended Benchmark Alternative Investments** 12.64% Alternative Investments Blended Benchmark **Total Fund Net** 8.07% 7.53% **Total Fund Blended Benchmark**

Investment performance is calculated using a time-weighted rate of return. The one-year returns for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2013, through 2023 have been examined by ACA Group, Performance Services Division. Please refer to the Global Investment Performance Standards (GIPS®) Verification and Performance Examination Report by ACA Group, Performance Services Division on Pages 54–62.

The long-term policy objective for the 10-year period is a projected annualized policy return of 6.0% based on return forecasts by asset class before any value added. The State Teachers Retirement Board expects the net value added to be 0.40% per year.

Please refer to Page 63 in the Investments section for the associated return and benchmark footnotes. The Alternative Investment Blended Benchmark became effective July 1, 2021, so no five-year return is displayed. Alternative investment performance history through June 30, 2021, is displayed on Page 64.



for fiscal 2023 was above the board's long-term investment return assumption, while fiscal 2022 was well below the board's long-term investment return assumption, and fiscal 2021 was well above the board's long-term investment return assumption.

Member contributions increased 4.3% in fiscal 2023, increased 5.8% in fiscal 2022 and increased 2.2% in fiscal 2021. Employer contributions increased 3.6% in fiscal 2023, increased 4.9% in fiscal 2022, and increased 2.1% in fiscal 2021. Member and employer rates remained at 14% in fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021. Increases in contributions were due to the increase in employer payroll growth.

Government reimbursements for the health care program were \$100.5 million in fiscal 2023 and \$97.7 million in fiscal 2022 due to increases in Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services reinsurance for all plans. Government reimbursements were \$96.5 million in fiscal 2021. No employer contributions were allocated to the health care fund in fiscal years 2023, 2022 and 2021.

STRS Ohio was created to provide retirement, disability and survivor benefits to members and eligible beneficiaries. Expenditures include monthly payments to eligible recipients, refunds of contributions to members who terminate employment and administrative costs of operating STRS Ohio.

Total deductions from net position were \$7.9 billion in fiscal 2023, \$7.7 billion in fiscal 2022 and \$7.6 billion in fiscal 2021. Fiscal 2023 deductions were a 2.6% increase from fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2022 deductions were a 1.7% increase from fiscal 2021. Monthly benefit payments for service retirement, disability and survivor benefits increased 1.5% in fiscal 2023, increased 0.8% in fiscal 2022 and increased 0.2% in fiscal 2021.

Total payments for health care claims and provider administrative fees, net of health care premiums, totaled \$265.6 million in fiscal 2023, \$193.6 million in fiscal 2022 and \$183.4 million in fiscal 2021. The increase of 37.2% from last year is primarily attributed to the board approving measures that provided a \$600 rebate to current health care enrollees and lower premiums for most plan enrollees. Health care premiums received

were \$176.6 million in fiscal 2023 compared to \$258.4 million in fiscal 2022 and \$282.9 million in fiscal 2021. A premium rebate paid to members was \$65.9 million in fiscal 2023 and \$33.9 million in fiscal 2022. Health care payments and provider administrative fees totaled \$376.4 million in fiscal 2023, down from \$418.1 million in fiscal 2022 and down from \$437.4 million in fiscal 2021.

# **Pension Funding Valuation (Funding** Method)

The present value of expected benefits to be paid to current and future benefit recipients less the portion that will be paid for by future normal cost contributions (the actuarial accrued liability or AAL) at fiscal year end 2023, 2022 and 2021 was \$107.8 billion, \$105.3 billion and \$104.6 billion, respectively.

Market changes in investment assets are smoothed over a four-year period, except that the actuarial value of assets or AVA shall not be less than 91% nor more than 109% of market value. Actuarial value of assets ended fiscal 2023 at \$87.6 billion, up from \$85.1 billion at fiscal year end 2022 and up from \$83.8 billion at fiscal year end 2021.

The unfunded actuarial accrued liability or UAAL for STRS Ohio pension benefits was \$20.2 billion as of June 30, 2023, up from \$20.1 billion as of June 30, 2022, and down from \$20.8 billion as of June 30, 2021. The funded ratio, which is actuarial value of assets divided by actuarial accrued liability, was 81.3% at June 30, 2023, and 80.9% at June 30, 2022. At June 30, 2021, the funded ratio was 80.1%. At June 30, 2023, the funding period was 11.2 years, down from 11.5 years at June 30, 2022, and down from 14.0 years at June 30, 2021.

# **Pension Financial Reporting Valuation** (Accounting Method)

Some of the actuarial calculations for financial reporting purposes are different than the funding valuation calculations described above. The approach used for financial reporting complies with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) reporting requirements and is based on the market value of assets, referred to as the fiduciary net position, rather than the actuarial value of assets. The primary purpose of the valuation for financial reporting is to provide a consistent, standardized methodology that allows comparability of data

	2023	2022	2021	Amount Increase (Decrease) From 2022 to 2023	Amount Increase (Decrease) From 2021 to 2022
Cash and investments	\$ 92,835,462	\$ 88,819,112	\$ 98,111,576	\$ 4,016,350	\$ (9,292,464)
Receivables	1,923,382	1,390,651	1,203,061	532,731	187,590
Securities lending collateral	432,516	1,437,730	646,451	(1,005,214)	791,279
Net capital assets	78,291	78,242	77,915	49	327
Total assets	95,269,651	91,725,735	100,039,003	3,543,916	(8,313,268)
Total liabilities	4,238,279	4,121,496	3,303,756	116,783	817,740
Net position	\$ 91,031,372	\$ 87,604,239	\$ 96,735,247	\$ 3,427,133	\$ (9,131,008)

Additions to Net Position (dollar amounts in thousands)									
	2023	2022	2021	Amount Increase (Decrease) From 2022 to 2023	Amount Increase (Decrease) From 2021 to 2022				
Contributions:									
Member contributions	\$ 1,884,375	\$ 1,806,217	\$ 1,706,818	\$ 78,158	\$ 99,399				
<b>Employer contributions</b>	1,893,646	1,828,258	1,743,049	65,388	85,209				
Transfers from Defined Contribution Plan	19,315	24,051	22,933	(4,736)	1,118				
Government reimbursements	100,515	97,713	96,478	2,802	1,235				
Other	67,166	104,114	60,129	(36,948)	43,985				
Total contributions	3,965,017	3,860,353	3,629,407	104,664	230,946				
Net investment income (loss)	7,395,535	(5,262,211)	22,334,378	12,657,746	(27,596,589)				
Total additions to net position	\$ 11,360,552	\$ (1,401,858)	\$ 25,963,785	\$ 12,762,410	\$ (27,365,643)				

	2023	2022	2021	Amount Increase (Decrease) From 2022 to 2023	Amount Increase (Decrease) From 2021 to 2022	
Deductions:						
Benefit payments	\$ 7,185,781	\$ 7,082,652	\$ 7,029,864	\$ 103,129	\$ 52,788	
Transfers to Defined Benefit Plan	19,315	24,051	22,933	(4,736)	1,118	
Health care	265,603	193,572	183,390	72,031	10,182	
Refunds to members	329,921	319,846	278,771	10,075	41,075	
Administrative expenses	76,314	68,648	68,155	7,666	493	
Other	56,485	40,381	18,567	16,104	21,814	
Total deductions from net position	\$ 7,933,419	\$ 7,729,150	\$ 7,601,680	\$ 204,269	\$ 127,470	

Net Increase (Decrease) in Net Position (dollar amounts in thousands)							
	2023	2022	2021	Amount Increase (Decrease) From 2022 to 2023	Amount Increase (Decrease) From 2021 to 2022		
Net increase (decrease) in net position	\$ 3,427,133	\$ (9,131,008)	\$ 18,362,105	\$ 12,558,141	\$ (27,493,113)		



and increased transparency of the pension liability across plans.

A side-by-side comparison of the two calculation methods (Funding and Accounting) is as follows:

Funding Method	Accounting Method
Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)	Total Pension Liability
– Actuarial Value of Assets (AVA)	— Fiduciary Net Position
= Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL)	= Net Pension Liability (NPL)

# **Health Care Financial Reporting Valuation**

Additionally, STRS Ohio also complies with GASB reporting requirements for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB). The OPEB standards are designed to bring greater clarity to post-employment benefit liabilities, the most significant of which is retiree health care insurance. These requirements parallel the pension accounting standards discussed above.

# **Requests for Information**

Questions about any information provided in this report should be addressed to:

State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio ATTN: Chief Financial Officer 275 E. Broad St. Columbus, OH 43215-3771



		June 3	0, 2023			June 30	, 2022	
	Defined Benefit	Defined Contribution	Post- employment Health Care	Totals	Defined Benefit	Defined Contribution	Post- employment Health Care	Totals
Assets:								
Cash and short-term investments	\$ 1,463,577	\$ 215,749	\$ 84,038	\$ 1,763,364	\$ 2,406,442	\$ 196,167	\$ 136,560	\$ 2,739,169
Receivables:								
Accrued interest and dividends	293,863		16,873	310,736	241,682		13,715	255,397
Member contributions	250,091	67		250,158	243,374	63		243,437
Employer contributions	350,656	172		350,828	327,641	163		327,804
Securities sold	853,622		49,015	902,637	467,095		26,507	493,602
Medical benefits receivable	,		36,415	36,415	,		34,537	34,537
Miscellaneous receivables	72,608		,	72,608	35,874		,	35,874
Total receivables	1,820,840	239	102,303	1,923,382	1,315,666	226	74,759	1,390,651
Investments, at fair value:								
Fixed income	16,695,716	268,010	958,660	17,922,386	13,838,393	256,874	785,296	14,880,563
Domestic equities	20,643,366	1,572,059	1,185,331	23,400,756	20,015,166	1,281,276	1,135,813	22,432,255
International equities	18,039,893	366,951	1,035,841	19,442,685	17,528,699	288,260	994,712	18,811,671
Real estate	10,510,391	156,215	603,501	11,270,107	10,839,860	150,963	615,136	11,605,959
Alternative investments	18,002,471		1,033,693	19,036,164	17,364,123		985,372	18,349,495
Total investments	83,891,837	2,363,235	4,817,026	91,072,098	79,586,241	1,977,373	4,516,329	86,079,943
Invested securities lending collateral	409,030		23,486	432,516	1,360,524		77,206	1,437,730
Capital assets	264,355			264,355	258,984			258,984
Accumulated depreciation	(186,064)			(186,064)	(180,742)			(180,742)
Net capital assets	78,291			78,291	78,242			78,242
Total assets	87,663,575	2,579,223	5,026,853	95,269,651	84,747,115	2,173,766	4,804,854	91,725,735
Liabilities:								
Securities purchased and other investment liabilities	1,101,928		63,272	1,165,200	382,702		21,717	404,419
Debt on real estate investments	2,320,822		133,261	2,454,083	2,040,925		115,818	2,156,743
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	37,396		2,147	39,543	35,099		1,992	37,091
Medical benefits payable			21,301	21,301			18,081	18,081
Obligations under securities lending program	408,714		23,468	432,182	1,360,518		77,206	1,437,724
Net pension and OPEB liabilities  Total liabilities	125,970		2/12 ///0	125,970	67,438		22// 01/	67,438
rotal Habilities	3,994,830		243,449	4,238,279	3,886,682		234,814	4,121,496
Fiduciary net position restricted for defined benefit, defined contribution and	£ 02 660 767	£ 2 F70 333	ć 4 702 404	£04 024 272	£ 00 040 422	£ 3 473 744	¢ 4 570 040	ć 07 (04 33)
post-employment health care coverage:	\$ 83,668,745	\$ 2,579,223	\$ 4,783,404	\$ 91,031,372	\$ 80,860,433	\$ 2,173,766	\$ 4,570,040	\$ 87,604,239

Additions: Contributions:  Member \$ Employer  Transfers from Defined Contribution Plan Government reimbursements Other retirement systems  Total contributions  ncome from investing activities: Net appreciation (depreciation) in fair value of investments Interest Dividends Real estate income	1,829,307 19,315 67,166 3,655,958 5,419,269 499,446 860,188	Defined Contribution  \$ 144,205 64,339  208,544  279,361 7,577	Post- employment Health Care \$ 100,515 100,515	\$ 1,884,375 1,893,646 19,315 100,515 67,166 3,965,017	\$ 1,672,407 1,776,074 24,051 104,114 3,576,646	Defined Contribution  \$ 133,810	Post- employment Health Care \$ 97,713	\$ 1,806,217 1,828,258 24,051 97,713 104,114 3,860,353
Member \$ Employer Transfers from Defined Contribution Plan Government reimbursements Other retirement systems Total contributions  ncome from investing activities: Net appreciation (depreciation) in fair value of investments Interest Dividends	\$ 1,740,170 1,829,307 19,315 67,166 3,655,958 5,419,269 499,446 860,188	\$ 144,205 64,339 208,544 279,361	\$ 100,515 100,515	\$ 1,884,375 1,893,646 19,315 100,515 67,166	\$ 1,672,407 1,776,074 24,051	\$ 133,810 52,184	employment Health Care \$ 97,713	\$ 1,806,21: 1,828,256 24,05: 97,71: 104,114
Member \$ Employer Transfers from Defined Contribution Plan Government reimbursements Other retirement systems Total contributions  ncome from investing activities: Net appreciation (depreciation) in fair value of investments Interest Dividends	\$ 1,740,170 1,829,307 19,315 67,166 3,655,958 5,419,269 499,446 860,188	\$ 144,205 64,339 208,544 279,361	\$ 100,515 100,515	\$ 1,884,375 1,893,646 19,315 100,515 67,166	\$ 1,672,407 1,776,074 24,051	\$ 133,810 52,184	\$ 97,713	\$ 1,806,217 1,828,258 24,05 97,713 104,114
Member \$ Employer Transfers from Defined Contribution Plan Government reimbursements Other retirement systems Total contributions  ncome from investing activities: Net appreciation (depreciation) in fair value of investments Interest Dividends	1,829,307 19,315 67,166 3,655,958 5,419,269 499,446 860,188	208,544 279,361	100,515	1,893,646 19,315 100,515 67,166	1,776,074 24,051 104,114	52,184		1,828,256 24,05 97,71 104,11
Member \$ Employer Transfers from Defined Contribution Plan Government reimbursements Other retirement systems  Total contributions  ncome from investing activities: Net appreciation (depreciation) in fair value of investments Interest Dividends	1,829,307 19,315 67,166 3,655,958 5,419,269 499,446 860,188	208,544 279,361	100,515	1,893,646 19,315 100,515 67,166	1,776,074 24,051 104,114	52,184		1,828,25 24,05 97,71 104,11
Employer Transfers from Defined Contribution Plan Government reimbursements Other retirement systems Total contributions  ncome from investing activities: Net appreciation (depreciation) in fair value of investments Interest Dividends	1,829,307 19,315 67,166 3,655,958 5,419,269 499,446 860,188	208,544 279,361	100,515	1,893,646 19,315 100,515 67,166	1,776,074 24,051 104,114	52,184		1,828,25 24,05 97,71 104,11
Transfers from Defined Contribution Plan Government reimbursements Other retirement systems Total contributions  ncome from investing activities: Net appreciation (depreciation) in fair value of investments Interest Dividends	19,315 67,166 3,655,958 5,419,269 499,446 860,188	208,544	100,515	19,315 100,515 67,166	24,051 104,114			24,05 97,71 104,11
Government reimbursements Other retirement systems Total contributions  ncome from investing activities: Net appreciation (depreciation) in fair value of investments Interest Dividends	67,166 3,655,958 5,419,269 499,446 860,188	279,361	100,515	100,515 67,166	104,114	185,994		97,71 104,11
Other retirement systems  Total contributions  ncome from investing activities:  Net appreciation (depreciation) in fair value of investments Interest Dividends	<b>3,655,958</b> 5,419,269 499,446 860,188	279,361	100,515	67,166		185,994		104,11
Total contributions  ncome from investing activities:  Net appreciation (depreciation) in fair value of investments Interest Dividends	<b>3,655,958</b> 5,419,269 499,446 860,188	279,361				185,994	97,713	
ncome from investing activities: Net appreciation (depreciation) in fair value of investments Interest Dividends	5,419,269 499,446 860,188	279,361		3,965,017	3,576,646	185,994	97,713	3,860,35
Net appreciation (depreciation) in fair value of investments Interest Dividends	499,446 860,188		306,595					_,,,,,,,
Net appreciation (depreciation) in fair value of investments Interest Dividends	499,446 860,188		306,595					
Interest Dividends	499,446 860,188			6,005,225	(5,810,277)	(338,545)	(325,944)	(6,474,76
	860,188		28,256	535,279	436,675	438	24,497	461,6
Real estate income			48,665	908,853	763,368		42,823	806,19
	227,995		12,899	240,894	227,646		12,770	240,4
Investment income (loss)	7,006,898	286,938	396,415	7,690,251	(4,382,588)	(338,107)	(245,854)	(4,966,54
Less internal investment expenses	(40,802)	(1,237)	(2,309)	(44,348)	(41,697)	(1,105)	(2,339)	(45,14
Less external asset management fees	(242,437)		(13,716)	(256,153)	(241,237)		(13,533)	(254,77
Net income (loss) from investing categories	6,723,659	285,701	380,390	7,389,750	(4,665,522)	(339,212)	(261,726)	(5,266,46
Securities lending income	6,130	•	347	6,477	4,543	. , ,	255	4,79
Securities lending expenses	(655)		(37)	(692)	(520)		(29)	(54
Net income from securities lending activities	5,475		310	5,785	4,023		226	4,24
Net investment income (loss)	6,729,134	285,701	380,700	7,395,535	(4,661,499)	(339,212)	(261,500)	(5,262,21
	10,385,092	494,245	481,215	11,360,552	(1,084,853)	(153,218)	(163,787)	(1,401,85
Deductions:								
Benefits:								
Service retirement	6,883,424			6,883,424	6,777,083			6,777,08
Disability benefits	176,371			176,371	181,521			181,52
Survivor benefits	125,986			125,986	124,048			124,04
Transfers to Defined Benefit Plan	,	19,315		19,315	1_ 1,111	24,051		24,05
Health care		17,515	265,603	265,603		21,031	193,572	193,57
Other	56,485		203,003	56,485	40,381		173,372	40,38
Total benefit payments	7,242,266	19,315	265,603	7,527,184	7,123,033	24,051	193,572	7,340,65
Refunds to members who have withdrawn	261.064	68,857	203,003	329,921	244,859	74,987	173,372	319,84
Administrative expenses	73,450	616	2,248	76,314	65,860	448	2,340	68,64
Total deductions	7,576,780	88,788	267,851	7,933,419	7,433,752	99,486	195,912	7,729,15
Net increase (decrease) in net position	2,808,312	405,457	213,364	3,427,133	(8,518,605)	(252,704)	(359,699)	(9,131,00
Eldusians not nocition restricted for daffined								
Fiduciary net position restricted for defined penefit, defined contribution and post-								
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								
employment health care coverage:	00 060 422	2 172 744	4 570 040	07 604 220	00 270 020	2 424 470	4 020 720	06 725 2
	80,860,433	2,173,766 \$ 2,579,223	4,570,040 \$ <b>4,783,404</b>	87,604,239 \$ 91,031,372	89,379,038 \$ 80,860,433	2,426,470 \$ 2,173,766	4,929,739 \$ <b>4,570,040</b>	96,735,24 \$ <b>87,604,2</b> 3

# 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The financial statements of the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS Ohio) presented herein have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting following the accounting policies set forth below.

**Organization** — STRS Ohio is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer plan that operates under Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code (R.C.) and is administered by a board comprised of 11 members as follows: five elected contributing members; two elected retired teacher members; an investment expert appointed by the governor; an investment expert appointed jointly by the speaker of the Ohio House of Representatives and the Ohio Senate President; an investment expert designated by the treasurer of state; and the superintendent of public instruction or his or her designated investment expert.

The accompanying financial statements comply with the provisions of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 39, an amendment of GASB Statement No. 14, The Financial Reporting Entity. This statement requires that financial statements of the reporting entity include all of the organizations, activities, functions and component units for which the reporting entity is financially accountable. Financial accountability is defined as the appointment of a voting majority of the component unit's board and either (1) the reporting entity's ability to impose its will over the component unit, or (2) the possibility that the component unit will provide a financial benefit to or impose a financial burden on the reporting entity. STRS Ohio does not have financial accountability over any entities.

Based on the implementation of GASB 84, STRS Ohio is not a financial reporting entity for purposes of the State of Ohio Annual Comprehensive Financial Report. Responsibility for the organization is vested in the STRS Ohio Retirement Board pursuant to RC Chapter 3307.

**Investment Accounting** — Purchases and sales of investments are recorded as of their trade date. Dividend income is recognized on the ex-dividend date. Interest and real estate income is recognized as the income is earned. Investment-related costs associated with external asset management, whether directly invoiced or subtracted from the fund on a net basis, are reported as external asset management fees.

STRS Ohio has no individual investment that exceeds 5% of net position available for benefits.

**Contributions and Benefits** — Member and employer contributions are recognized when due based on statutory or contractual requirements. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan.

**Capital Assets** — STRS Ohio maintains two categories of assets: tangible capital assets and intangible right-to-use assets.

- 1. Tangible capital assets are recorded at historical cost. Building enhancements, furniture, equipment and computer software and hardware with purchases of \$5,000 or more and internally generated software if greater than \$1,000,000, that have a useful life of at least five years or more are recorded as tangible capital assets and depreciated using the straight-line method and the following schedule:
  - a. building and improvements 40 years
  - b. computers and related peripherals five years

- c. furniture and equipment 5-40 years d. vehicles five years
- 2. Intangible right-to-use assets are recorded under GASB Statement No. 87— Leases, and GASB Statement No. 96 — Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITA). The intangible right-to-use assets and related liabilities are recorded at the commencement date of the related contract. The lease or subscription liabilities, included in Accrued Expenses and Other Liabilities on the Combining Statements of Fiduciary Net Position, are measured at the present value of expected payments over the contract term. The intangible right-to-use assets are based on the initial measurement of the liability, plus any payments made to the vendor at or before the commencement of the contract term. STRS Ohio has adopted capitalization thresholds consistent with capitalization thresholds of tangible capital assets. The intangible right-to-use assets are amortized over the shorter of the term of the contract or the useful life of the underlying assets. Interest expense is recognized over the contract term.

Method Used to Value Investments — Investments are reported at fair value. Short-term investments including commercial paper, certificates of deposit and repurchase agreements, are reported at amortized cost, which approximates fair value. Equity securities traded on a national or international exchange are valued at the primary closing market price on the principal registered stock exchange. Fixed-income investments are valued as determined by a qualified independent service. The fair value of real estate investments and other internally managed alternative investments is based on independent external appraisals and internal valuations. The fair value of externally managed alternative investments and real estate is determined by the valuation methodology outlined in the fund governing documents and updated to include capital activity through the statement of fiduciary net position date. Refer to Note 7 for additional information on the valuation of investments.

Federal Income Tax Status — STRS Ohio is exempt from federal income taxes under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code.

**Use of Estimates** — In preparing financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, management makes estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, as well as the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates and assumptions.

New Accounting Pronouncements — GASB Statement No. 93, Replacement of Interbank Offered Rates, was issued in March 2020. This statement is in response to global reference rate reform, under which the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) is expected to cease to exist in its current form at the end of 2021, prompting governments to amend or replace financial instruments utilizing LIBOR as a reference rate. The effective date of this standard is for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2021, except for certain provisions that are effective for reporting periods beginning after Dec. 31, 2021. The adoption of GASB 93 did not have a material impact on the financial statements and the requirements are reflected in this report.



GASB Statement No. 95, Postponement of the Effective Dates of Certain Authoritative Guidance, was issued in May 2020. The objective of this statement is to provide temporary relief to governments and other stakeholders in light of the COVID-19 pandemic through postponing the effective dates of certain statements that are scheduled to become effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2018 and later. The effective date of this statement was immediate and postponed GASB 92 and 93 by one year and GASB 87 by 18 months.

GASB Statement No. 96, Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITAs), was issued in May 2020. The objective of this statement is to establish uniform accounting and financial reporting requirements for SBITAs and improve comparability into financial statements among governments that have entered in SBITAs. The effective date of this standard is for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2022. The adoption of GASB 96 did not have a material impact on the financial statements and the requirements are reflected in this report.

GASB Statement No. 97, Certain Component Unit Criteria, and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans, was issued in June 2020. The objectives of this statement are to increase consistency and comparability related to the reporting of the fiduciary component units in circumstances in which a potential component unit does not have a governing board and the primary government performs the duties that a governing board typically would perform; mitigate costs associated with the reporting of certain defined contribution pension plans, defined contribution OPEB plans, and employee benefit plans other than pension plans or OPEB plans as fiduciary component units in fiduciary fund financial statements; and, enhance the relevance, consistency, and comparability of the accounting and financial reporting for IRC Section 457 deferred compensation plans that meet the definition of a pension plan and for benefits provided through those plans. The effective date of this standard is fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2021. STRS Ohio has reviewed this statement and determined it is not impacted.

GASB issued Statement No. 98, The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report, was issued in October 2021. The requirements of this Statement are effective for fiscal years beginning after Dec. 15, 2021. The statement updates the document name and acronym. STRS Ohio implemented GASB 98 and the requirements of the Statement are reflected in this report.

GASB issued Statement No. 99, Omnibus 2022, was issued in April 2022. This statement addresses practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB statements. The requirements related to the extension of the use of LIBOR, accounting for Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) distributions, disclosures of nonmonetary transactions, pledges of future revenues by pledging governments, clarification of certain provisions in Statement 34, as amended, and terminology updates related to Statement 53 and Statement 63 are effective upon issuance. The requirements related to leases, Public-Private Partnerships (PPPs), and SBITAs are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2022. The requirements related to financial guarantees and the classification and reporting of derivative instruments within the scope of Statement 53 are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2023. STRS Ohio has reviewed this statement and determined it is not impacted.

GASB issued Statement No. 100, Accounting Changes and Error Corrections, was issued in June 2022. The requirements of this Statement are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2023. The objective of this Statement will improve the clarity of the accounting and financial reporting requirements for accounting changes and error corrections. In addition, the display and note disclosure requirements will result in more consistent, decision useful, understandable, and comprehensive information for users about accounting changes and error corrections. STRS Ohio is currently evaluating this statement.

GASB issued Statement No. 101, Compensated Absences, was issued in June 2022. The requirements of this Statement are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023. The objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by updating the recognition and measurement guidance for compensated absences. STRS Ohio is currently evaluating this statement.

# 2. Description of the STRS Ohio Plan

**Plan Membership** — STRS Ohio is a statewide retirement plan for licensed teachers and other faculty members employed in the public schools of Ohio (the state) or any school, college, university, institution or other agency controlled, managed and supported, in whole or part, by the state or any political subdivision thereof.

Member and retiree data and participating employers are shown in the following tables below and on Page 21.

Member and Retiree Data at June 30, 2023 and 2022						
2023	2022					
175,032	174,036					
150,382	144,446					
20,941	20,262					
5,759	5,420					
156,511	156,225					
11,211	10,829					
16,915	17,110					
536,751	528,328					
	2023 175,032 150,382 20,941 5,759 156,511 11,211 16,915					

Participating Employers at June 30, 2023 and 2022						
	2023	2022				
City school districts	194	194				
Local school districts	368	368				
County educational service centers	51	51				
Exempted village school districts	49	49				
Joint vocational schools	49	49				
Colleges and universities	36	36				
County boards of developmental disabilities	54	54				
Community schools	318	307				
Other	13	13				
Total	1,132	1,121				

Active members are defined as participants who earned 0.25 years of service credit or more in the valuation year and new members employed on or after Jan. 1, with less than 0.25 years of service credit.

**Plan Options** — New members have a choice of three retirement plan options. In addition to the DB Plan, new members are offered a DC Plan or a CO Plan. The DC Plan allows members to allocate all of their member contributions and employer contributions equal to 11.09% of earned compensation among various investment choices. The CO Plan offers features of the DC Plan and the DB Plan. In the CO Plan, member contributions less 2% of earned compensation are allocated among investment choices by the member. Employer contributions and a portion of member contributions in the CO Plan are used to fund a defined benefit payment at a reduced level from the regular DB Plan. Contributions into the DC Plan and the CO Plan are credited to member accounts as employers submit their payroll information to STRS Ohio.

**DB Plan Benefits** — Plan benefits are established under Chapter 3307 of the R.C. Effective Aug. 1, 2023-July 1, 2028, any member can retire with unreduced benefits with 34 years of service credit at any age or five years of service credit and age 65. Retirement eligibility for reduced benefits is 30 years of service credit at any age; or 29 years of service credit and age 55; or five years of service credit and age 60. Effective on or after Aug. 1, 2028, any member can retire with unreduced benefits with 35 years of service credit at any age or five years of service credit and age 65. Retirement eligibility for reduced benefits is 30 years of service credit at any age or five years of service credit and age 60.

The annual retirement allowance, payable for life, is based on the average of the member's five highest years of earnings multiplied by 2.2% for each year of credited service. Members retiring before age 65 with less than 30 years of service credit receive a percentage reduction in benefit amounts.

For members who were eligible to retire on July 1, 2015, the annual benefit is the greater of the benefit amount calculated upon retirement under the new benefit formula or the frozen benefit amount as of July 1, 2015.

Since the plan is tax-qualified, benefits are subject to limits established by Section 415 of the Internal Revenue Code.

A retiree of STRS Ohio or another Ohio public retirement system is eligible for reemployment as a teacher following the elapse of two months from the date of retirement. Contributions are made by the reemployed member and employer during the reemployment. Upon termination of reemployment or age 65, whichever comes later, the retiree is eligible for an annuity benefit or equivalent lump-sum payment in addition to the original retirement allowance. A reemployed retiree may alternatively receive a refund of member contributions with interest before age 65, once employment is terminated.

In September 2012, the Ohio General Assembly passed and the Governor signed into law Substitute Senate Bill 342. The legislation improves pension funding of the STRS Ohio DB Plan.

The legislative changes that improve funding to STRS Ohio's DB Plan include: increasing age and service requirements for retirement; pensions calculated on a lower, fixed formula; increasing the period for determining final average salary, increasing member contributions to the retirement system; and modifications to the COLA. The law also provides the Retirement Board with authority to make future adjustments to the member contribution rate, retirement age and service requirements, and the COLA as the need or opportunity arises, depending on the retirement system's funding progress. In April 2017, the Retirement Board made the decision to reduce the COLA granted on or after July 1, 2017, to 0% upon a determination by its actuary that it was necessary to preserve the fiscal integrity of the retirement system. Benefit recipients' base benefit and past cost-of-living increases are not affected by this change.

**DC Plan Benefits** — Benefits are established under Chapter 3307.80 to 3307.89 of the R.C.

For members who select the DC Plan, all member contributions and employer contributions at a rate of 11.09% are placed in an investment account. The member determines how to allocate the member and employer money among various investment choices offered by STRS Ohio. The member receives a quarterly statement of his or her account activity and balance and can access their account online. Effective July 1, 2022, 2.91% of salaries are used to help pay for unfunded liabilities.

A member is eligible to receive a monthly retirement benefit at age 50 and termination of employment. In lieu of a retirement benefit, the member may elect a lump-sum withdrawal. Employer contributions into member accounts are vested after the first anniversary of the first day of paid service. Members vest 20% per year in employer contributions and all gains and losses on those contributions.

Members in the DC Plan who become disabled are entitled only to their account balance. If a member dies before retirement benefits begin, the member's designated beneficiary is entitled to receive the member's account balance.

# NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS





**CO Plan Benefits** — For members who select the CO Plan, 12% of the 14% member contribution rate is deposited into the member's DC account and the remaining amount applied to the DB Plan. In the CO Plan, member contributions are allocated among investment choices by the member, and employer contributions are used to fund a defined benefit payment.

A member's defined benefit is determined by multiplying 1% of the member's final average salary by the member's years of service credit. The defined benefit portion of the CO Plan payment is payable to a member on or after age 60 with five years of service. The defined contribution portion of the account may be taken as a lump sum or converted to a lifetime monthly annuity at age 50 and termination of employment.

DC and CO Plan members must actively select to change plans during their fifth year of membership or their original selection is maintained. Also, for DC and CO Plan members who retire and elect to have an annuity, the DC account balance is transferred to the DB Plan. During fiscal 2023, \$19.3 million was transferred from the DC and CO Plan accounts to the DB Plan. During fiscal 2022, \$24.1 million was transferred from the DC and CO Plan accounts to the DB Plan.

**Death, Survivor and Disability Benefits** — A DB or CO Plan member with five or more years of credited service who is determined to be disabled (illness or injury preventing individual's ability to perform regular job duties for at least 12 months) may receive a disability benefit. Additionally, eligible survivors of members who die before service retirement may qualify for monthly benefits. New members on or after July 1, 2013, must have at least 10 years of qualifying service credit to apply for disability benefits.

A death benefit of \$1,000 is payable to the beneficiary of each deceased retired member who participated in the DB Plan. Death benefit coverage up to \$2,000 can be purchased by participants in the DB, DC or CO Plans. Various other benefits are available to members' beneficiaries.

**Health Care Coverage After Retirement** — Ohio law allows the State Teachers Retirement Board to offer a costsharing, multiple-employer health care plan. STRS Ohio provides access to health care coverage to eligible retirees who participated in the DB or CO Plans and their eligible dependents.

Coverage under the current program includes hospitalization, physicians' fees and prescription drugs and partial reimbursement of monthly Medicare Part B premiums. Health care premiums will be reduced by a Medicare Part B premium credit beginning in 2023. Pursuant to the R.C., the Retirement Board has discretionary authority over how much, if any, of the associated health care costs will be absorbed by the plan. All benefit recipients pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly

premium. Benefit recipients contributed \$110.8 million, net of a premium rebate provided to members, or 29% of the total health care costs in fiscal 2023. For fiscal 2022, benefit recipients contributed \$224.5 million, net of a premium rebate provided to members, or 54% of the total health care costs in fiscal 2022 (excluding deductibles, coinsurance and copayments).

Under Ohio law, funds to pay health care costs may be deducted from employer contributions, currently 14% of compensation. For fiscal years 2023 and 2022, no employer allocation was made to health care.

Medicare Part D is a federal program to help cover the costs of prescription drugs for Medicare beneficiaries. This program allows STRS Ohio to recover part of the cost for providing prescription coverage since all eligible STRS Ohio health care plans include creditable prescription drug coverage. For the years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, STRS Ohio received \$100.5 million and \$97.7 million in Medicare Part D government reimbursements, respectively.

**Refunds** — Withdrawal cancels a member's rights and benefits in STRS Ohio.

Upon termination of employment, a DB Plan member may withdraw their accumulated contributions made to STRS Ohio. Refunds of member contributions may include interest and 50% matching payments.

A CO Plan member is eligible for the present value of future benefits from the defined benefit portion of the account if he or she terminates employment after at least five years of service. For the defined contribution portion of the account, the refund consists of member contributions plus or minus any investment gains or losses on those contributions.

DC Plan members receive their contributions plus or minus any investment gains or losses on member contributions until they have completed one year of membership. After one year of membership, members vest 20% per year in employer contributions and all gains or losses on those contributions.

**Alternative Retirement Plan** — Eligible faculty of Ohio's public colleges and universities may choose to enroll in either STRS Ohio or an alternative retirement plan (ARP) offered by their employer.

Employees have 120 days from their date of hire to select a retirement plan.

For employees who elect an ARP, employers are required to remit employer contributions to STRS Ohio at a rate of 2.91% of payroll to help pay for unfunded liabilities. For the years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, the ARP participant payroll totaled \$886.1 million and \$847.5 million, respectively.

**Administrative Expenses** — The costs of administering the DB Plan and the retiree health care program are paid from investment income. The administrative and investment costs of the DC Plan are paid by participant fees.

# 3. Net Pension Liability of Participating **Employers**

The components of STRS Ohio's net pension liability of the participating employers as of June 30, 2023 and 2022, was as follows:

Net Pension Liability at June 30, 2023 and 2022 (dollar amounts in thousands)							
2023 2022							
Total Pension Liability	\$107,782,905	\$105,264,325					
Fiduciary Net Position	(86,247,968)	(83,034,199)					
Net Pension Liability	\$ 21,534,937	\$ 22,230,126					
Ratio of Fiduciary Net Position to the Total Pension Liability	80.0%	78.9%					

The total pension liability for 2023 and 2022 was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2023 and 2022, using actuarial assumptions related to inflation (2.50%), discount rate of 7.00%, 0% COLA and projected salary increases.

Pension and post-employment health care assets are commingled for investment purposes. Amounts reported for individual asset classes are allocated between the DB Plan and post-employment health care based upon ending net position. Amounts reported for individual asset classes for the DC Plan are based on the underlying participant choices.

STRS Ohio's investment consultant develops an estimated range for the expected investment returns based on the target allocation adopted by the Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term median expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table.

Asset Class	Target Allocation*	Long-term Median Expected Rate of Return**
Domestic Equity	26%	6.60%
International Equity	22%	6.80%
Alternatives	19%	7.38%
Fixed Income	22%	1.75%
Real Estate	10%	5.75%
Liquidity Reserves	1%	1.00%

<sup>\*</sup>Final target weights reflected at October 1, 2022.

**Pension Plan Discount Rate** — The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes that employer and member contributions will be made at statutory contribution

rates of 14% each. For this purpose, only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current plan members and their beneficiaries are included. Based on those assumptions, STRS Ohio's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2023 and 2022. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.00% was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability, as of June 30, 2023 and 2022.

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to the Discount Rate **Assumption** — The following represents the net pension liability as of June 30, 2023 and 2022, calculated using the applicable discount rate assumption, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the assumption.

Net Pension Liability (in thousands)							
1% Decrease Current Assumption 1% Increase (6.00%) (7.00%) (8.00%)							
June 30, 2022	\$33,581,628	\$22,230,126	\$12,630,270				
June 30, 2023 \$33,115,968 \$21,534,937 \$11,740,555							

Mortality Rates for Pension — For the actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2023 and 2022, post-retirement mortality rates are based on Pub-2010 Teachers Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table, adjusted 110% for males, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020; pre-retirement mortality rates are based on Pub-2010 Teachers Employee Table adjusted 95% for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020.

Disabled: Post-retirement disabled mortality rates are based on Pub-2010 Teachers Disabled Annuitant Table projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020.

**Experience Study** — The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2023 and 2022, valuations were adopted by the board from the results of an actuarial experience study for July 1, 2015, through June 30, 2021.

# 4. Post Employment Health Care Net OPEB Asset of Participating Employers

The components of STRS Ohio's net OPEB asset of the participating employers as of June 30, 2023 and 2022, are shown in the table below.

Net OPEB Asset at June 30, 2023 and 2022 (dollar amounts in thousands)							
2023 2022							
Fiduciary Net OPEB Position	\$ 4,783,404	\$ 4,570,040					
Total OPEB Liability	2,838,542	1,980,707					
Net OPEB Asset	\$ 1,944,862	\$ 2,589,333					
Ratio of Fiduciary Net Position to the Total OPEB Liability	168.5%	230.7%					

<sup>\*\*10-</sup>year annualized geometric nominal returns include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.25% and is net of investment expenses. Over a 30-year period, STRS Ohio's investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actuarial rate of return, without net value added by management.



The total OPEB asset for 2023 and 2022 was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2023 and 2022, using actuarial assumptions including the discount rate of 7.00%, projected salary increases ranging from 2.5% to 8.5% for 2023 and 2022, and health care cost trend rates ranging from -10.94% to 1.33% initially and a 4.14% ultimate rate for 2023 and health care cost trend rates ranging from -68.78% to -5.47% initially and a 3.94% ultimate rate for 2022.

STRS Ohio's investment consultant develops an estimated range for the investment return assumption based on the target allocation adopted by the Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term median expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table.

Asset Class	Target Allocation*	Long-term Expected Rate of Return**
Domestic Equity	26%	6.60%
International Equity	22%	6.80%
Alternatives	19%	7.38%
Fixed Income	22%	1.75%
Real Estate	10%	5.75%
Liquidity Reserves	1%	1.00%

<sup>\*</sup> Final target weights reflected at October 1, 2022.

**OPEB Discount Rate** — The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed STRS Ohio continues to allocate no employer contributions to the HC Fund. Based on those assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2023 and 2022. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on HC Fund investments of 7.00% was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liability, as of June 30, 2023 and 2022.

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Asset to the Discount Rate and Health Care Cost Trend Rate Assumptions — The following represents the net OPEB asset as of June 30, 2023 and 2022, calculated using the applicable discount rate assumption, as well as what the net OPEB asset would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the assumption. Also shown is the net OPEB asset as of June 30, 2023 and 2022, calculated using health care cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current health care cost trend rates.

Net OPEB Asset (in thousands)							
At June 30, 2023							
1% Decrease in Discount Rate (6.00%)	Current Discount Rate (7.00%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (8.00%)					
\$1,646,071	\$1,944,862	\$2,205,077					
1% Decrease in Trend Rates	Current Trend Rates	1% Increase in Trend Rates					
\$2,217,152	\$1,944,862	\$1,616,893					
	At June 30, 2022						
1% Decrease in Discount Rate (6.00%)	Current Discount Rate (7.00%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (8.00%)					
\$2,393,770	\$2,589,333	\$2,756,849					
1% Decrease in Trend Rates	Current Trend Rates	1% Increase in Trend Rates					
\$2,685,768	\$2,589,333	\$2,467,607					

**Mortality Rates for Health Care** — For the actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2023 and 2022, healthy mortality rates are based on Pub-2010 Teachers Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table, adjusted 110% for males, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020; pre-retirement mortality rates are based on Pub-2010 Teachers Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table, adjusted 95% for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020.

Disabled: Rates are based on Pub-2010 Teachers Disabled Annuitant Table projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020.

**Experience Study** — The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2023 and 2022, valuations were adopted by the board from the results of an actuarial experience study for July 1, 2015, through June 30, 2021.

#### **5. Contribution Requirements and Reserves**

Member and employer contribution rates are established by the Retirement Board and limited by Chapter 3307 of the R.C. The member and employer contribution rates are 14% of covered payroll.

Various funds are established under the R.C. to account for contributions, reserves, income and administrative expenses.

The Teachers' Savings Fund (TSF) is used to accumulate member contributions in trust from which transfers are made to fund retirement and survivor benefits.

The Employers' Trust Fund (ETF) is used to accumulate employer contributions in trust from which transfers are made to fund retirement and survivor benefits. The remaining balance in the Guarantee Fund is closed to the ETF at year-end.

The DC Fund accumulates contributions deducted from DC and CO Plan members, employer contributions credited to the DC member accounts and investment earnings thereon less DC Plan expenses and withdrawals. Transfers are made from the DC Fund to the Annuity and Pension Reserve Fund for accounts annuitized at retirement.

The Annuity and Pension Reserve Fund (APRF) is the fund from which all annuity and pension payments for retirement and

<sup>\*\*10-</sup>year annualized geometric nominal returns include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.25% and is net of investment expenses. Over a 30-year period, STRS Ohio's investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actuarial rate of return, without net value added by management.

disability benefits are made. Reserves for the present value of new benefits are transferred to this fund from the TSF, ETF and DC funds at the time of retirement and interest is transferred to this fund annually from the Guarantee Fund.

The Survivors' Benefit Fund (SBF) is the fund from which all survivor benefit payments are made. Reserves for the present value of new benefits are transferred to this fund from the TSF and ETF funds at the time benefits begin and interest is transferred to this fund annually from the Guarantee Fund.

The Guarantee Fund (GF) is used to accumulate income derived from investments, gifts and bequests for the year. It is also the fund from which transfers are made to cover the balance in the Expense Fund and from which interest is transferred and credited to the APRF and SBF funds. Any remaining balance in the GF at fiscal year end is closed to the ETF.

The Expense Fund is the fund from which all administrative and management expenses of STRS Ohio are paid each year. A transfer from the GF is made at the end of each fiscal year to cover the accumulated balance in this fund.

The HC Fund is used to accumulate amounts for the retiree health care program from the allocated portion of employer contributions, investment earnings, governmental reimbursements and benefit recipient premiums less health care expenses.

# 6. Commitments, Contingencies and **Economic Uncertainty**

STRS Ohio has made commitments to fund various real estate investments totaling \$1,309,823,000 as of June 30, 2023. These commitments have expected funding dates from July 2023 to July 2028.

STRS Ohio has made commitments to fund various alternative investments totaling \$7,020,897,000 as of June 30, 2023. The expected funding dates for the commitments as of June 30, 2023, range from July 2023 to January 2028.

STRS Ohio is a party in various legal actions. While the final outcome cannot be determined at this time, management is of the opinion that the liability, if any, for these legal actions will not have a material adverse effect on fiduciary net position.

#### 7. Fair Value Measurement

STRS Ohio's investments measured and reported at fair value are shown on Page 26 and are classified according to the following hierarchy:

Level 1: Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets such as exchange markets.

Level 2: Level 2 inputs are prices that are observable either directly or indirectly. Level 2 inputs may include quoted prices in markets that are not considered active or inputs other than

quoted prices that are observable such as interest rates, yield curves, implied volatilities, credit spreads or marketcorroborated inputs.

Level 3: Level 3 inputs are prices based on unobservable sources. Level 3 inputs include the best information available under the circumstances, which can include the government's own data and takes into account all information about market participant assumptions.

The assignment of Levels, within the hierarchy, is based on the type or class of investment and the pricing transparency of the investment. Assets classified as Level 1 are valued directly from a primary external pricing vendor. Assets classified as Level 2 are priced using an alternative independent pricing source or a pricing model that uses observable inputs in conjunction with trade information. Assets classified in Level 3 are cases where there is limited activity or a lack of an independent pricing source. Certain entities calculate a net asset value (NAV) per share (or its equivalent). For these investments, governmental accounting standards permit establishment of fair value using a practical expedient based on the NAV per share (or its equivalent).



Investments by fair value level:	Investments	Measured	l at Fair Va	lue at Jun	e <mark>30, 202</mark> 3	and 2022	(in thousan	ds)	
Investments by fair value level:			Fair Value	e Measuremei	nts Using:		Fair Value	e Measuremer	nts Using:
Investments by fair value level:		luma 20, 2022	Active Markets for Identical Assets	Other Observable Inputs	Unobservable Inputs	luna 20, 2022	Active Markets for Identical Assets	Other Observable Inputs	
Short-term	Investments by fair value levels	Julie 30, 2023	(Level I)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)	Julie 30, 2022	(Level I)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)
U.S. Government Obligations \$ 1,498,250	•								
Common and prefered stock		¢ 1 /00 750		¢ 1.400.250		¢ 2500556		¢ 2500556	
Short-term investment funds   Section   Sectio	_								
U.S. government agency obligations				•					
U.S. government agency obligations 62,000 62,000 3,831,370 3,782,93 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,293 3,728,29		00,000		80,000		80,000		80,000	
Corporate bonds		62 000		62 000		27 224		27 224	
High yield and emerging markets									
Mortgages and asset-backed   4,609,887   4,609,887   3,154,375   3,154,375   6,349,042   Directive quitties	•		¢ 225				¢ 424		
U.S. government obligations			\$ 225				\$ 434		
Domestic equities									
Common and preferred stock   23,400,756   23,400,756   23,400,756   22,449,364   22,449,225   139	3	1,002,099		7,002,099		0,349,042		0,349,042	
International Foreign stock		22 400 757	22 400 757			22 440 264	22 440 225	120	
Foreign stock 17,678,955 17,288,151 390,804 16,434,098 16,434,098 17,522,457 1,222,457 1,222,457 1,222,457 1,222,457 1,222,457 1,222,457 1,222,457 1,222,457 1,222,457 1,222,457 1,222,457 1,222,457 1,222,457 1,222,457 1,222,457 1,222,457 1,222,457 1,222,457 1,223,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457 1,224,457	•	23,400,730	23,400,730			22,449,304	22,449,223	139	
Foreign equity index funds 988,519 988,519 1,522,457 1,522,457 Corporate bonds held in equity swap 462,782 462,782 339,646 339,646 Asset-Backed held in equity swap 250,161 250,161 200,294 200,294 200,294 200,294 Point real estate Direct real estate assets 8,554,855 5 \$8,554,855 9,207,571 \$9,207,571 \$9,207,571 \$9,207,571 \$9,207,571 \$1,226,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 Alternative investments Opportunistic diversified 796,190 445,458 65,697 285,035 741,936 428,668 72,029 241,22		17 670 055	17 200 151	200 004		16 424 000	16 424 000		
Corporate bonds held in equity swap Asset-Backed held in equity swap U.S. government obligations held in equity swap U.S. governments U.S. governments U.S. governments U.S. government obligations held in equity swap U.S. governments U.S. governments by fair value level U.S. governments U.S. governments U.S. governments U.S. governments U.S. governments U.S. governments U.S. government devivative instruments U.S.	-		17,200,131				10,434,098	1 522 457	
Asset-Backed held in equity swap U.S. government obligations held in equity swap U.S. governments U.S. governments U.S. governments U.S. government obligations held in equity swap U.S. governments U.S. governments U.S. governments U.S. government obligations held in equity swaps U.S. government obligations held in equity syaps U.S. government obligations held in equity Sp. gove									
U.S. government obligations held in equity swap Real estate  Direct real estate assets  8,554,855  \$ 8,554,855  \$ 8,554,855  \$ 8,554,855  \$ 9,207,571  \$ 9,207,57  REITS  1,331,512  Alternative investments Opportunistic diversified  796,190  445,458  65,697  285,035  741,936  428,668  72,029  241,23  Total investments by fair value level  73,113,840  42,466,102  21,807,848  8,839,890  69,672,660  40,438,999  19,784,851  9,448,81  Investments measured at net asset value (NAV): Real estate Real estate funds  1,379,811  Alternative investments Hedge funds  10,331,998  Opportunistic diversified  8,084,696  Total investments measured at NAV  19,620,803  Investment derivative instruments: Options  (2,492)  (2,492)  (2,492)  (2,492)  (5,168)  (225)  (4,943)  Real estate  (4,943)  Real estate  (4,943)  Real estate  (5,168)  (225)  (4,943)  Real estate  (4,944)  Real estate  (5,168)  (225)  (4,943)  Real estate  (4,943)  Real estate  (4,943)  Real estate  (4,944)  Real estate  (5,168)  (225)  (4,943)  Real estate  (4,943)  Real estate  (4,943)  Real estate  (4,944)  Real estate  (4,945)  Real estate  (5,168)  (225)  (4,943)  Real estate  (4,943)  Real estate  (4,944)  Real estate  (4,945)  Real estate  (4,945)  Real estate  (5,168)  (225)  (4,943)  Real estate  (4,943)  Real estate  (4,943)  Real estate  (4,944)  Real estate  (4,945)  Real estate  (4,945)  Real estate  (4,946,102)  Real estate  (4,946,102)  Real estate  (4,948,81)  Real estate		402,782		402,/82					
Real estate Direct real estate assets 8,554,855   \$8,554,855   \$9,207,571   \$9,207,575   REITS 1,331,512 1,331,512 1,331,512 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 1		250 171		250 161					
Direct real estate assets		250,101		250,161		200,294		200,294	
REITS 1,331,512 1,331,512 1,331,512 1,126,574 1,126,574 1,126,574 Alternative investments Opportunistic diversified 796,190 445,458 65,697 285,035 741,936 428,668 72,029 241,22 Total investments by fair value level 73,113,840 42,466,102 21,807,848 8,839,890 69,672,660 40,438,999 19,784,851 9,448,85  Investments measured at net asset value (NAV): Real estate Real estate funds 1,379,811 Alternative investments Hedge funds 124,298 210,249 Private equity 10,031,998 013,28,513 Opportunistic diversified 8,084,696 7,7075,466 Total investments measured at NAV 19,620,803 18,883,817  Investment derivative instruments: Options (2,492) (2,492) (5,168) (225) (4,943) Rights and warrants 202 880 81 Foreign currency forwards 66,774 66,774 253,180 253,180 Credit Default Swaps 81 81 108 108 Equity swaps 768 768 (15,230) (15,230) Total investment derivative instruments 65,333 \$ (2,492) \$ 67,623 \$ 202 233,770 \$ (225) \$ 233,115 \$ 88  Cash 35,486 28,865		0.554.055			¢ 0 554 055	0 207 571			ć 0 207 F71
Alternative investments Opportunistic diversified 796,190 445,458 65,697 285,035 741,936 428,668 72,029 241,25 Total investments by fair value level 73,113,840 42,466,102 21,807,848 8,839,890 69,672,660 40,438,999 19,784,851 9,448,85  Investments measured at net asset value (NAV): Real estate Real estate Real estate funds 124,298 Private equity 10,031,998 Opportunistic diversified 8,884,696 Total investments measured at NAV 19,620,803  Investment derivative instruments  Investment derivative instruments  202 (2,492) (2,492) Sights and warrants 202 880 881 Sorting in urrency forwards 66,774 66,774 253,180 253,180 Credit Default Swaps 81 81 108 108 Equity swaps 768 768 768 (15,230) (15,230) Total investment derivative instruments  Cash 35,486  Cash 35,486  28,865			1 221 512		\$ 8,334,833		1 126 574		\$ 9,207,571
Opportunistic diversified         796,190         445,458         65,697         285,035         741,936         428,668         72,029         241,22           Total investments by fair value level         73,113,840         42,466,102         21,807,848         8,839,890         69,672,660         40,438,999         19,784,851         9,448,81           Investments measured at net asset value (NAV):           Real estate funds         1,379,811         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,269,589         1,26		1,331,312	1,331,312			1,120,574	1,120,574		
Total investments by fair value level 73,113,840 42,466,102 21,807,848 8,839,890 69,672,660 40,438,999 19,784,851 9,448,855		707 100	445 450	<i>(F (</i> 07	205.025	741.026	420.660	72.020	241 220
Investments measured at net asset value (NAV):   Real estate   Real estate   funds   1,379,811     1,269,589         Alternative investments									
Real estate       1,379,811       1,269,589         Alternative investments       210,249         Hedge funds       124,298       210,249         Private equity       10,331,998       10,328,513         Opportunistic diversified       8,084,696       7,075,466         Total investments measured at NAV       19,620,803       18,883,817         Investment derivative instruments:       0ptions       (2,492)       (5,168)       (225)       (4,943)         Rights and warrants       202       880       81         Foreign currency forwards       66,774       66,774       253,180       253,180         Credit Default Swaps       81       81       108       108         Equity swaps       768       768       (15,230)       (15,230)         Total investment derivative instruments       65,333       \$ (2,492)       \$ 67,623       202       233,770       \$ (225)       \$ 233,115       \$ 86         Cash       35,486       28,865       28,865	lotal investments by fair value level	/3,113,840	42,466,102	21,807,848	8,839,890	69,672,660	40,438,999	19,/84,851	9,448,810
Real estate       1,379,811       1,269,589         Alternative investments       210,249         Hedge funds       124,298       210,328,513         Private equity       10,031,998       10,328,513         Opportunistic diversified       8,084,696       7,075,466         Total investments measured at NAV       19,620,803       18,883,817         Investment derivative instruments:       Options       (2,492)       (5,168)       (225)       (4,943)         Rights and warrants       202       880       81         Foreign currency forwards       66,774       66,774       253,180       253,180         Credit Default Swaps       81       81       108       108         Equity swaps       768       768       (15,230)       (15,230)         Total investment derivative instruments       65,333       \$ (2,492)       \$ 67,623       \$ 202       233,770       \$ (225)       \$ 233,115       \$ 86         Cash       35,486       28,865       28,865       36	Investments measured at net asset value (NAV	):							
Real estate funds       1,379,811         Alternative investments         Hedge funds       124,298         Private equity       10,031,998         Opportunistic diversified       8,084,696         Total investments measured at NAV       19,620,803         Investment derivative instruments:       0ptions         Options       (2,492)         Rights and warrants       202         Foreign currency forwards       66,774         Gredit Default Swaps       81         Equity swaps       768         Total investment derivative instruments       65,333         Cash       35,486		,-	/////	/////	////		////	/////	////
Alternative investments Hedge funds Private equity 10,031,998 Opportunistic diversified 8,084,696  Total investments measured at NAV 19,620,803  Investment derivative instruments: Options (2,492) Options (2,492) Options (2,492) Options Op		1.379.811				1,269,589			
Hedge funds		.,0,0				.,_0,,,,,			
Private equity       10,031,998       10,328,513       7,075,466         Opportunistic diversified       8,084,696       18,883,817         Investments measured at NAV       19,620,803       18,883,817         Investment derivative instruments:         Options       (2,492)       (2,492)       (5,168)       (225)       (4,943)         Rights and warrants       202       880       88         Foreign currency forwards       66,774       66,774       253,180       253,180         Credit Default Swaps       81       81       108       108         Equity swaps       768       768       (15,230)       (15,230)       (15,230)         Total investment derivative instruments       65,333       \$ (2,492)       \$ 67,623       \$ 202       233,770       \$ (225)       \$ 233,115       \$ 86		124,298				210.249			
Opportunistic diversified         8,084,696         7,075,466           Total investments measured at NAV         19,620,803         18,883,817           Investment derivative instruments:         0ptions         (2,492)         (2,492)         (5,168)         (225)         (4,943)           Rights and warrants         202         880         880         880           Foreign currency forwards         66,774         66,774         253,180         253,180           Credit Default Swaps         81         81         108         108           Equity swaps         768         768         (15,230)         (15,230)           Total investment derivative instruments         65,333         \$ (2,492)         \$ 67,623         \$ 202         233,770         \$ (225)         \$ 233,115         \$ 86	_								
Total investments measured at NAV   19,620,803   18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817     18,883,817									
Options         (2,492)         (2,492)         (5,168)         (225)         (4,943)           Rights and warrants         202         880         880         880           Foreign currency forwards         66,774         66,774         253,180         253,180           Credit Default Swaps         81         81         108         108           Equity swaps         768         768         (15,230)         (15,230)           Total investment derivative instruments         65,333         \$ (2,492)         \$ 67,623         \$ 202         233,770         \$ (225)         \$ 233,115         \$ 86									////
Options       (2,492)       (2,492)       (5,168)       (225)       (4,943)         Rights and warrants       202       880       88         Foreign currency forwards       66,774       66,774       253,180       253,180         Credit Default Swaps       81       81       108       108         Equity swaps       768       768       (15,230)       (15,230)         Total investment derivative instruments       65,333       \$ (2,492)       \$ 67,623       \$ 202       233,770       \$ (225)       \$ 233,115       \$ 86									
Rights and warrants       202       880       88         Foreign currency forwards       66,774       66,774       253,180       253,180         Credit Default Swaps       81       81       108       108         Equity swaps       768       768       (15,230)       (15,230)         Total investment derivative instruments       65,333       \$ (2,492)       \$ 67,623       \$ 202       233,770       \$ (225)       \$ 233,115       \$ 88		_							
Foreign currency forwards 66,774 66,774 253,180 253,180 Credit Default Swaps 81 81 108 108 Equity swaps 768 768 (15,230) (15,230) Total investment derivative instruments 65,333 \$ (2,492) \$ 67,623 \$ 202 233,770 \$ (225) \$ 233,115 \$ 88	•		(2,492)				(225)	(4,943)	
Credit Default Swaps         81         81         108         108           Equity swaps         768         768         (15,230)         (15,230)           Total investment derivative instruments         65,333         \$ (2,492)         \$ 67,623         \$ 202         233,770         \$ (225)         \$ 233,115         \$ 88					202				880
Equity swaps         768         768         (15,230)         (15,230)           Total investment derivative instruments         65,333         \$ (2,492)         \$ 67,623         \$ 202         233,770         \$ (225)         \$ 233,115         \$ 86           Cash         35,486         28,865         28,865         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4									
Total investment derivative instruments         65,333         \$ (2,492)         \$ 67,623         \$ 202         233,770         \$ (225)         \$ 233,115         \$ 80           Cash         35,486         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865         28,865 <t< td=""><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	•								
Cash 35,486 ////// 28,865 ///////									
	Total investment derivative instruments	65,333	\$ (2,492)	\$ 67,623	\$ 202	233,770	\$ (225)	\$ 233,115	\$ 880
	Cash	35,486	/////	/////	/////	28,865	////	/////	////
lotal investments and cash 5 92.835.462 S 88.819.117	Total investments and cash	\$ 92,835,462				\$ 88,819,112			

Investments Measured at Net Asset Value (NAV) at June 30, 2023 and 2022 (in thousands)								
	June 30, 2023	Unfunded Commitment	Redemption Frequency (if Currently Eligible)	Redemption Notice Period	June 30, 2022	Unfunded Commitment	Redemption Frequency (if Currently Eligible)	Redemption Notice Period
Real estate funds total <sup>1</sup>	\$ 1,379,811	\$ 1,309,823	N/A	N/A	\$ 1,269,589	\$ 1,367,937	N/A	N/A
Hedge funds								
Credit/Distressed <sup>2</sup>	49,554		Quarterly	Fully redeemed	65,993		Quarterly	Fully redeemed
Equity long/short <sup>3</sup>	74		Quarterly	Fully redeemed	8,696		Quarterly	Fully redeemed
Market neutral <sup>4</sup>	60,903		Monthly	30 days	107,708		Monthly	30 days
Multi-strategy <sup>5</sup>	13,767		Quarterly	Fully redeemed	27,852		Quarterly	Fully redeemed
Hedge funds total	124,298				210,249			
Private equity total <sup>6</sup>	10,031,998	2,844,812	N/A	N/A	10,328,513	2,555,085	N/A	N/A
Opportunistic diversified total <sup>7</sup>	8,084,696	\$ 4,176,085	N/A	N/A	7,075,466	\$ 4,540,107	N/A	N/A
Total investments measured at NAV	\$ 19,620,803				\$ 18,883,817			

Real estate funds total — Consisting of 54 opportunistic, international and specialty funds which invest in markets throughout the globe. The primary strategy of these funds is to invest in mispriced, mismanaged and distressed assets with the goal of repositioning the asset as a core investment for sale to institutional investors within a three to five year holding period. These funds are not eligible for redemption. The fair value of these funds is determined using net assets valued one quarter in arrears plus current cash flows.

2credit/Distressed — Consisting of two funds, this strategy invests both long and short in securities of companies that have been, or are expected to be, in potential restructuring situations, as well as U.S. and global credit securities with the goal of generating excess yield relative to traditional credit instruments. These investments are valued at NAV per share. 100% of the value of these investments is eligible for redemption within the next six months.

<sup>3</sup>Equity long/short — Consisting of one fund, this strategy invests both long and short in U.S. and global equity securities, with the goal of adding growth and minimizing market exposure. This investment is valued at NAV per share, 100% of this investment is eligible for redemption within the next six months.

"Market neutral — Consisting of two funds, this strategy aims to pursue strategies that are uncorrelated to broader market returns. These investments are valued at NAV per share. 100% of the value of these investments is eligible for redemption within the next six months.

Multi-strategy — Consisting of two funds, this strategy aims to pursue varying strategies in order to diversify risks and reduce volatility. These investments are valued at NAV per share. 100% of the value of these investments is eligible for redemption within the next six months.

6Private equity total — Consisting of 215 commingled funds, fund-of-funds and separately managed accounts involving domestic and global buyout and venture capital funds. These are long-term lock up vehicles, typically with 10-year terms plus available extensions. These investments are valued at NAV as reported by the fund/account manager. The unfunded commitments can be called by the managers to make new investments during the investment period, which is roughly the first half of the fund term. Thereafter, the manager can call capital to fund follow-on expenses in support of the existing portfolio investments or to pay

Opportunistic diversified — Consisting of 198 commingled funds, co-investments (including bank loans), and direct investments involving domestic and global energy, infrastructure, and specialty finance funds. These are generally long-term lock up vehicles, typically with seven-year terms plus available extensions. These investments are generally valued at NAV as reported by the fund/account manager, with some exceptions for publicly traded securities. The unfunded commitments can be called by the managers to make new investments during the investment period, which is roughly the first half of the fund term. Thereafter, the manager can call capital to fund follow-on expenses in support of the existing portfolio investments or to pay fund expenses.

### 8. Deposit and Investment Risk Disclosure

**Investment Authority** — The investment authority of the Retirement Board is governed by Section 3307.15 of the R.C. that also requires the Retirement Board to publish its investment policies annually and make copies available to interested parties. This section requires that investments be made with care, skill, prudence and diligence under the circumstances then prevailing that a prudent person acting in a like capacity and familiar with such matters would use in the conduct of an enterprise of a like character and with like aims.

Investments and invested securities lending collateral held at fair value by STRS Ohio at June 30, 2023 and 2022, are summarized on Page 28.

Cash and Short-Term Investments — Cash and short-term investments are combined for reporting purposes and include cash balances of \$35,486,000 at June 30, 2023 and \$28,865,000 at June 30, 2022, in the Statements of Fiduciary Net Position.

**GASB Statement No. 40** — GASB Statement No. 40, *Deposit* and Investment Risk Disclosures, addresses common deposit and investment risks related to credit risk, concentration of credit risk, interest rate risk and foreign currency risk.

**Credit Risk** — Credit risk is the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. This risk is measured by ratings assigned by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. The quality ratings of investments in fixed income as of June 2023 and 2022, are shown in the table on Page 29. U.S. government fixed-income securities or obligations



# **Investments and Invested Securities Lending Collateral Held at Fair Value by STRS Ohio** at June 30, 2023 and 2022 (summarized and in thousands)

Category	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022
Cash and short-term investments		
Cash	\$ 35,486	\$ 28,865
Commercial paper	149,628	49,748
Short-term investment funds	80,000	80,000
U.S. Treasury bills	1,498,250	2,580,556
Total cash and short-term	1,763,364	2,739,169
Fixed income		
U.S. government agency obligations	62,000	27,324
Corporate bonds	3,831,370	3,728,293
High yield and emerging market fixed income	1,616,430	1,621,529
Mortgages and asset-backed	4,609,887	3,154,375
U.S. government obligations	7,802,699	6,349,042
Total fixed income	17,922,386	14,880,563
Domestic equities	23,400,756	22,432,255
International (See Note 9)		
Equities	18,729,742	18,210,363
Corporate bonds held in equity swap	462,782	339,646
U.S. government bonds held in equity swap	250,161	200,294
Asset-backed securities held in equity swap		61,368
Total international	19,442,685	18,811,671
Real estate (See Note 10)		
East region	3,493,548	3,534,529
Midwest region	1,138,082	1,304,698
South region	1,171,433	1,205,128
West region	2,751,793	3,163,216
REITs	1,331,512	1,126,574
Non-core	1,383,739	1,271,814
Total real estate	11,270,107	11,605,959
Alternative investments (See Note 11)	19,036,164	18,349,495
Invested securities lending collateral	432,516	1,437,730
Total investments and invested securities lending collateral	\$ 93,267,978	\$ 90,256,842

explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government are not considered to have credit risk.

**Custodial Credit Risk** — Deposits are exposed to custodial credit risk if they are uninsured and uncollateralized. Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of a failure of the counterparty, STRS Ohio will not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. Investment securities are exposed to custodial credit risk if the securities are uninsured, are not registered in the name of STRS Ohio, and are held by either the counterparty or the counterparty's trust department or agent but not in the name of STRS Ohio.

All investments are held in the name of STRS Ohio or its nominee by the Treasurer of the State of Ohio as custodian. At June 30, 2023 and 2022, the bank statement cash balances were \$46,156,000 and \$38,792,000, respectively. Bank balances are insured up to \$250,000 by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. The remaining bank deposits are covered by collateral held in the name of STRS Ohio's pledging financial institution, as required by state statute.

**Interest Rate Risk** — Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of the investment. Duration is a measure of a debt investment's exposure to fair value changes arising from changing interest rates. It uses the present value of cash flows, weighted for those cash flows as a percentage of the investment's full price. The longer the maturity, the more the value of the fixed-income investment will fluctuate with interest rate changes. The table on Page 29 shows the maturities of investments in fixed income by weighted-average duration, expressed in years, at June 30, 2023 and 2022.

**Concentration of Credit Risk** — STRS Ohio is guided by statute and policy in the selection of security investments. No investment in any one organization represents 5% or more of STRS Ohio's total investments as of June 30, 2023 and 2022.

Significant investment guidelines that relate to investment concentration, interest rate risk and foreign currency risk by major asset class are as follows:

Overall Investment Portfolio — The Retirement Board has approved a target risk budget range of 0.60% to 1.20%, with a working range of 0.20% to 1.60%, annualized active management for the total fund. In exchange for assuming this level of active risk, the Board expects active management to add net 0.40% of annualized excess return over moving five-year periods to judge its effectiveness.

Fixed Income — The portfolio will seek diversification by market sector, quality and issuer. The core fixed income portfolio risk budget range is 0.10% to 1.50% using the Bloomberg U.S. Universal Index as the benchmark. The Liquid Treasury portfolio risk budget range is 0.0% to 0.25% during normal market conditions, but will have a boardapproved risk budget range of 0.0% to 1.0% using the Bloomberg U.S. Intermediate Treasury Index as the benchmark. Derivative instruments may be used to adjust the exposure to interest rates, individual securities or to various market sectors in the portfolio. Underlying exposure of derivative instruments for fixed-income investments will not exceed 5% of total fund assets. Short sales may be used, but may not exceed 10% of the value of the asset class.

**Global Equities** — **Domestic** — The risk budget range for domestic equities is 0.20% to 1.50% using the Russell 3000® Index as the benchmark. Derivative instruments may be used in management of the equity portfolio. Underlying exposure of equity derivative instruments will not exceed 10% of total fund assets. Short sales may be used, but may not exceed 10% of the value of the asset class.

**Global Equities** — **International** — International assets will be a diversified portfolio including both developed and emerging countries. The risk budget range for international equity is between 0.60% to 2.50% using a blended benchmark of 80% MSCI World ex US Index-Net (50% hedged currency) and 20% MSCI Emerging Markets

Investment Type         Quality Rating         June 30, 2022 Fair Value         June 30, 2022 Fair Value           Commercial paper held in short term         A         \$ 149,628         \$ 49,748           U.S. government agency obligations held in fixed income         Aa         57,679         27,324           Total U.S. government agency obligations held in fixed income         Aa         197,889         98,113           Corporate bonds held in fixed income         Aa         197,889         98,113           Aa         378,951         371,134         A         2,016,630         1,992,266           Baa         1,227,025         1,245,567         Ba         5,097         5,239           NR         5,778         15,974         15,974         15,974         15,974           Total corporate bonds held in fixed income         Aa         60,012         65,014         A         394,433         235,508         Baa         8,337         39,124           Total corporate bonds held in equity swap         Aa         60,012         65,014         A         394,433         235,508         Baa         8,337         39,124           Total corporate bonds held in equity swap         Aa         462,782         339,646         A         116,387         110,150         <	Credit Quality Held at June 30, 2023 a	_		4c)
Investment Type         Rating         Fair Value         Fair Value           Commercial paper held in short term         A         \$ 149,628         \$ 49,748           U.S. government agency obligations held in fixed income         Aaa         57,679         27,324           Total U.S. government agency obligations held in fixed income         Aaa         197,889         98,113           Aa         378,951         371,134         A         2,016,630         1,992,266           Baa         1,227,025         1,245,567         Ba         5,097         5,239           NR         5,778         15,974         15,974         15,974         37,282,293         37,282,293           Corporate bonds held in equity swap         Aa         60,012         65,014         A         394,433         235,508         Baa         8,337         39,124           Total corporate bonds held in equity swap         Aa         462,782         339,646         339,433         235,508         Baa         8,337         39,124           Total corporate bonds held in equity swap         Aa         462,782         339,646         442,398         14,838         44,702         44,702         A         116,387         110,150         Baa         238,329         229,199         <	Tiela at Julie 30, 2023 al			
U.S. government agency obligations held in fixed income  Aaa 57,679 Aa 4,321  Total U.S. government agency obligations held in fixed income  Corporate bonds held in fixed income Aaa 197,889 Aa 378,951 Aa 378,951 Aa 2,016,630 Aa 2,016,630 Aa 1,227,025 Ba 5,097 Aa 5,778 Aa 5,778 Aa 5,778 Aa 5,778 Aa 7,788 Aa 7,888 Aa 7,788 Aa 7	Investment Type			
fixed income         Aaa Aaa A321         27,324 Aa A321           Total U.S. government agency obligations held in fixed income         62,000         27,324           Corporate bonds held in fixed income         Aaa 197,889         98,113           Aa 2,016,630         1,992,266         Baa 1,227,025         1,245,567           Ba 5,097         5,239         NR 5,778         15,974           Total corporate bonds held in fixed income         3,831,370         3,728,293           Corporate bonds held in equity swap         Aa 60,012         65,014           A 394,433         235,508         Baa 8,337         39,124           Total corporate bonds held in equity swap         Aa 60,012         65,014           A 394,433         235,508         Baa 8,337         39,124           Total corporate bonds held in equity swap         Aa 42,398         14,838           High yield and emerging markets fixed income         Aaa 43,091         44,702           A 116,387         110,150         Baa 238,239         229,199           Ba 452,916         428,148         428,448           Caa & below 279,183         164,257           NR 602         133,350           Total high yield and emerging markets fixed income         Aaa 4,068,392         3,067,348	Commercial paper held in short term	Α	\$ 149,628	\$ 49,748
Total U.S. government agency obligations held in fixed income  Corporate bonds held in fixed income  Aaa 197,889 98,113  Aa 378,951 371,134  A 2,016,630 1,992,266  Baa 1,227,025 1,245,567  Ba 5,097 5,239  NR 5,778 15,974  Total corporate bonds held in fixed income 3,831,370 3,728,293  Corporate bonds held in equity swap Aa 60,012 65,014  A 394,433 235,508  Baa 8,337 39,124  Total corporate bonds held in equity swap Aa 60,012 65,014  High yield and emerging markets fixed income Aaa 42,398 14,838  High yield and emerging markets fixed income Aa 43,091 44,702  A 116,387 110,150  Baa 238,329 229,199  Ba 443,524 496,885  B 452,916 428,148  Caa & below 279,183 164,257  NR 600 133,350  Total high yield and emerging markets fixed income Aaa 4,068,392 1,621,529 fixed income  Mortgages and asset-backed held in fixed income Aaa 4,068,392 2,986  NR 541,495 84,041  Total mortgages and asset-backed held in fixed income Aaa 4,068,392 3,067,348  Total credit risk debt securities 10,732,097 8,982,283  U.S. government obligations held in short term 1,498,250 2,580,556  U.S. government obligations held in fixed income 7,802,699 6,349,042  U.S. government obligations held in equity swap 250,161	U.S. government agency obligations held in	100	F7 670	27 224
Total U.S. government agency obligations held in fixed income	lixed lilcome			21,324
Aa 378,951 371,134 A 2,016,630 1,992,266 Baa 1,227,025 1,245,567 Ba 5,097 5,239 NR 5,778 15,974  Total corporate bonds held in fixed income 3,831,370 3,728,293  Corporate bonds held in equity swap Aa 60,012 65,014 A 394,433 235,508 Baa 8,337 39,124  Total corporate bonds held in equity swap 462,782 339,646  High yield and emerging markets fixed income Aaa 42,398 14,838 Aa 43,091 44,702 A 116,387 110,150 Baa 238,329 229,199 Ba 443,524 496,885 B 452,916 428,148 Caa & below 279,183 164,257 NR 602 133,350  Total high yield and emerging markets fixed income Aaa 4,068,392 3,067,348 Baa NR 541,495 84,041  Total mortgages and asset-backed held in fixed income Aaa 4,609,887 3,154,375  Asset-backed held in equity swap Aaa 4,609,887 3,154,375  Total credit risk debt securities 10,732,097 8,982,283  U.S. government obligations held in fixed income 7,802,699 6,349,042  U.S. government obligations held in fixed income 7,802,699 6,349,042  U.S. government obligations held in fixed income 7,802,699 6,349,042  U.S. government obligations held in fixed income 7,802,699 6,349,042  U.S. government obligations held in fixed income 7,802,699 6,349,042  U.S. government obligations held in fixed income 7,802,699 6,349,042  U.S. government obligations held in fixed income 7,802,699 6,349,042			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	27,324
A   2,016,630   1,992,266     Baa   1,227,025   1,245,567     Ba   5,097   5,239     NR   5,778   15,974     Total corporate bonds held in fixed income   3,831,370   3,728,293     Corporate bonds held in equity swap   Aa   60,012   65,014     A   394,433   235,508     Baa   8,337   39,124     Total corporate bonds held in equity swap   462,782   339,646     High yield and emerging markets fixed income   Aaa   42,398   14,838     A   43,091   44,702     A   116,387   110,150     Baa   238,329   229,199     Ba   443,524   496,885     B   452,916   428,148     Caa & below   279,183   164,257     NR   602   133,350     Total high yield and emerging markets fixed income   Aaa   4,068,392     Mortgages and asset-backed held in fixed income   Aaa   4,068,392     Mortgages and asset-backed held in fixed income   Aaa   4,068,392     Asset-backed held in equity swap   Aaa   4,609,887     Total credit risk debt securities   10,732,097   8,982,283     U.S. government obligations held in fixed income   7,802,699   6,349,042     U.S. government obligations held in fixed income   7,802,699   6,349,042     U.S. government obligations held in fixed income   7,802,699   6,349,042     U.S. government obligations held in fixed income   7,802,699   6,349,042     U.S. government obligations held in fixed income   7,802,699   6,349,042     U.S. government obligations held in fixed income   7,802,699   6,349,042     U.S. government obligations held in fixed income   7,802,699   6,349,042     U.S. government obligations held in fixed income   7,802,699   6,349,042     U.S. government obligations held in fixed income   7,802,699   6,349,042     U.S. government obligations held in fixed income   7,802,699   6,349,042     U.S. government obligations held in fixed income   7,802,699   6,349,042     U.S. government obligations held in fixed income   7,802,699   6,349,042     U.S. government obligations held in fixed income   7,802,699   6,349,042     U.S. government obligations held in fixed income   7,802,699   6,349,042     U.S. governm	Corporate bonds held in fixed income	Aaa	197,889	98,113
Baa   1,227,025   1,245,567   Ba   5,097   5,239   NR   5,778   15,974     Total corporate bonds held in fixed income   3,831,370   3,728,293     Corporate bonds held in equity swap   Aa   60,012   65,014   A   394,433   235,508   Baa   8,337   39,124     Total corporate bonds held in equity swap   462,782   339,646     High yield and emerging markets fixed income   Aaa   42,398   14,838   Aa   43,091   44,702   A   116,387   110,150   Baa   238,329   229,199   Ba   443,524   496,885   B   452,916   428,148   B   452,916   428,148   Gaa & below   279,183   164,257   NR   602   133,350     Total high yield and emerging markets   fixed income   Aaa   4,068,392   3,067,348   Baa   2,986   NR   541,495   84,041     Total mortgages and asset-backed held in fixed income   Aaa   4,609,887   3,154,375     Asset-backed held in equity swap   Aaa   61,368     Total credit risk debt securities   10,732,097   8,982,283     U.S. government obligations held in short term   1,498,250   2,580,556   U.S. government obligations held in fixed income   7,802,699   6,349,042   U.S. government obligations held in equity swap   250,161   200,294   Condended   Co	-	Aa	378,951	371,134
Ba   5,097   15,239   NR   5,778   15,974     Total corporate bonds held in fixed income   3,831,370   3,728,293     Corporate bonds held in equity swap   Aa   60,012   65,014     A   394,433   235,508     Baa   8,337   39,124     Total corporate bonds held in equity swap   462,782   339,646     High yield and emerging markets fixed income   Aaa   42,398   14,838     Aa   43,091   44,702     A   116,387   110,150     Baa   238,329   229,199     Ba   443,524   496,885     B   452,916   428,148     Caa & below   279,183   164,257     NR   602   133,350     Total high yield and emerging markets   1,616,430   1,621,529     Mortgages and asset-backed held in fixed income   Aaa   4,068,392   3,067,348     Baa   NR   541,495   84,041     Total mortgages and asset-backed held in fixed income   4,609,887   3,154,375     Total credit risk debt securities   10,732,097   8,982,283     U.S. government obligations held in short term   1,498,250   2,580,556     U.S. government obligations held in fixed income   7,802,699   6,349,042     U.S. government obligations held in equity swap   250,161   200,294     U.S. government obligations held in equity swap   250,161   200,294     U.S. government obligations held in equity swap   250,161   200,294     U.S. government obligations held in equity swap   250,161   200,294     U.S. government obligations held in equity swap   250,161   200,294     U.S. government obligations held in equity swap   250,161   200,294     U.S. government obligations held in equity swap   250,161   200,294     U.S. government obligations held in equity swap   250,161   200,294     U.S. government obligations held in equity swap   250,161   200,294     U.S. government obligations held in equity swap   250,161   200,294     U.S. government obligations held in equity swap   250,161   200,294     U.S. government obligations held in equity swap   250,161   200,294     U.S. government obligations held in equity swap   250,161   200,294     U.S. government obligations held in equity swap   250,161   200,294		Α	2,016,630	1,992,266
Total corporate bonds held in fixed income   3,831,370   3,728,293		Baa	1,227,025	1,245,567
Total corporate bonds held in fixed income         3,831,370         3,728,293           Corporate bonds held in equity swap         Aa         60,012         65,014           A         394,433         235,508         Baaa         8,337         39,124           Total corporate bonds held in equity swap         462,782         339,646           High yield and emerging markets fixed income         Aaa         42,398         14,838           Aa         43,091         44,702         A 116,387         110,150           Baa         238,329         229,199         Ba         443,524         496,885           Ba         452,916         428,148         (Caa & below         279,183         164,257           NR         602         133,350         1,616,430         1,621,529           Mortgages and asset-backed held in fixed income         Aaa         4,068,392         3,067,348           Baa         NR         541,495         84,041           Total mortgages and asset-backed held in fixed income         Aaa         4,609,887         3,154,375           Asset-backed held in equity swap         Aaa         61,368           Total credit risk debt securities         10,732,097         8,982,283           U.S. government obligations held in		Ba	5,097	5,239
Corporate bonds held in equity swap  Aa 394,433 235,508 Baaa 8,337 39,124  Total corporate bonds held in equity swap  High yield and emerging markets fixed income  Aa 43,091 44,702  A 116,387 110,150  Baa 238,329 229,199  Ba 443,524 496,885  B 452,916 428,148  Caa & below 279,183 164,257  NR 602 133,350  Total high yield and emerging markets fixed income  Mortgages and asset-backed held in fixed income  Aaa 4,068,392 3,067,348  Baa 2,986  NR 541,495 84,041  Total mortgages and asset-backed held in fixed income  Asset-backed held in equity swap  Aaa 61,368  Total credit risk debt securities  10,732,097 8,982,283  U.S. government obligations held in short term  U.S. government obligations held in fixed income 7,802,699 6,349,042  U.S. government obligations held in equity swap 250,161 200,294		NR	5,778	15,974
A 394,433   235,508     Baa	Total corporate bonds held in fixed income		3,831,370	3,728,293
Total corporate bonds held in equity swap	Corporate bonds held in equity swap	Aa	60,012	65,014
Total corporate bonds held in equity swap   A62,782   339,646     High yield and emerging markets fixed income		Α	394,433	235,508
High yield and emerging markets fixed income  Aaa 43,091 44,702  A 116,387 110,150  Baa 238,329 229,199  Ba 443,524 496,885  B 452,916 428,148  Caa & below 279,183 164,257  NR 602 133,350  Total high yield and emerging markets fixed income  Mortgages and asset-backed held in fixed income  Aaa 4,068,392 3,067,348  Baa 2,986  NR 541,495 84,041  Total mortgages and asset-backed held in fixed income  Asset-backed held in equity swap  Asset-backed held in equity swap  Aaa 61,368  Total credit risk debt securities 10,732,097 8,982,283  U.S. government obligations held in short term 1,498,250 2,580,556  U.S. government obligations held in fixed income 7,802,699 6,349,042  U.S. government obligations held in equity swap 250,161 200,294		Baa	8,337	
Aa 43,091 44,702 A 116,387 110,150 Baa 238,329 229,199 Ba 443,524 496,885 B 452,916 428,148 Caa & below 279,183 164,257 NR 602 133,350  Total high yield and emerging markets fixed income Mortgages and asset-backed held in fixed income Aaa 4,068,392 Baa 2,986 NR 541,495 84,041  Total mortgages and asset-backed held in fixed income Aaa 4,609,887 fixed income  Asset-backed held in equity swap Aaa 61,368  Total credit risk debt securities 10,732,097 8,982,283  U.S. government obligations held in fixed income 7,802,699 6,349,042 U.S. government obligations held in fixed income 7,802,699 6,349,042 U.S. government obligations held in equity swap 250,161	Total corporate bonds held in equity swap		462,782	339,646
A 116,387 110,150 Baa 238,329 229,199 Ba 443,524 496,885 B 452,916 428,148 Caa & below 279,183 164,257 NR 602 133,350  Total high yield and emerging markets fixed income Mortgages and asset-backed held in fixed income Aaa 4,068,392 3,067,348 Baa 2,986 NR 541,495 84,041  Total mortgages and asset-backed held in fixed income Aaa 4,609,887 3,154,375 fixed income  Asset-backed held in equity swap Aaa 61,368  Total credit risk debt securities 10,732,097 8,982,283  U.S. government obligations held in short term 1,498,250 2,580,556 U.S. government obligations held in fixed income 7,802,699 6,349,042 U.S. government obligations held in equity swap 250,161 200,294	High yield and emerging markets fixed income	Aaa	42,398	14,838
Baa   238,329   229,199     Ba   443,524   496,885     B   452,916   428,148     Caa & below   279,183   164,257     NR   602   133,350     Total high yield and emerging markets fixed income   Aaa   4,068,392     Mortgages and asset-backed held in fixed income   Aaa   4,068,392     Baa   2,986     NR   541,495   84,041     Total mortgages and asset-backed held in fixed income   Aaa   4,609,887     Fixed income   Aaa   61,368     Total credit risk debt securities   10,732,097     U.S. government obligations held in short term   1,498,250   2,580,556     U.S. government obligations held in fixed income   7,802,699   6,349,042     U.S. government obligations held in equity swap   250,161   200,294		Aa	43,091	44,702
Ba		Α	116,387	110,150
B   452,916   428,148   Caa & below   279,183   164,257   NR   602   133,350		Baa	238,329	229,199
Caa & below NR         279,183 (164,257)           NR         602 (133,350)           Total high yield and emerging markets fixed income         1,616,430 (1,621,529)           Mortgages and asset-backed held in fixed income         Aaa (4,068,392) (3,067,348)           Baaa (2,986) NR (541,495) (84,041)         541,495 (84,041)           Total mortgages and asset-backed held in fixed income         4,609,887 (3,154,375)           Asset-backed held in equity swap         Aaa (61,368)           Total credit risk debt securities         10,732,097 (8,982,283)           U.S. government obligations held in short term (1,498,250) (2,580,556)         2,580,556           U.S. government obligations held in fixed income (7,802,699) (6,349,042)         200,294		Ba	•	
NR   602   133,350		-		
Total high yield and emerging markets fixed income  Mortgages and asset-backed held in fixed income  Baa  2,986  NR  541,495  84,041  Total mortgages and asset-backed held in fixed income  Asset-backed held in equity swap  Asset-backed held in equity swap  Aaa  61,368  Total credit risk debt securities  10,732,097  8,982,283  U.S. government obligations held in short term  1,498,250  2,580,556  U.S. government obligations held in fixed income  7,802,699  6,349,042  U.S. government obligations held in equity swap  250,161  200,294				
fixed income           Mortgages and asset-backed held in fixed income         Aaa         4,068,392         3,067,348           Baa         2,986           NR         541,495         84,041           Total mortgages and asset-backed held in fixed income         4,609,887         3,154,375           Asset-backed held in equity swap         Aaa         61,368           Total credit risk debt securities         10,732,097         8,982,283           U.S. government obligations held in short term         1,498,250         2,580,556           U.S. government obligations held in fixed income         7,802,699         6,349,042           U.S. government obligations held in equity swap         250,161         200,294		NR		-
Baa 2,986 NR 541,495 84,041 Total mortgages and asset-backed held in 4,609,887 fixed income  Asset-backed held in equity swap Aaa 61,368 Total credit risk debt securities 10,732,097 8,982,283 U.S. government obligations held in short term 1,498,250 2,580,556 U.S. government obligations held in fixed income 7,802,699 6,349,042 U.S. government obligations held in equity swap 250,161 200,294	Total high yield and emerging markets fixed income		1,616,430	1,621,529
NR 541,495 84,041 Total mortgages and asset-backed held in fixed income  Asset-backed held in equity swap Aaa 61,368 Total credit risk debt securities 10,732,097 8,982,283 U.S. government obligations held in short term 1,498,250 2,580,556 U.S. government obligations held in fixed income 7,802,699 6,349,042 U.S. government obligations held in equity swap 250,161 200,294	Mortgages and asset-backed held in fixed income	Aaa	4,068,392	
Total mortgages and asset-backed held in fixed income  Asset-backed held in equity swap  Aaa  61,368  Total credit risk debt securities  10,732,097  8,982,283  U.S. government obligations held in short term  1,498,250  2,580,556  U.S. government obligations held in fixed income  7,802,699  6,349,042  U.S. government obligations held in equity swap  250,161  200,294		Baa		2,986
fixed income  Asset-backed held in equity swap  Aaa  61,368  Total credit risk debt securities  10,732,097  8,982,283  U.S. government obligations held in short term  1,498,250  2,580,556  U.S. government obligations held in fixed income  7,802,699  6,349,042  U.S. government obligations held in equity swap  250,161  200,294		NR	541,495	84,041
Total credit risk debt securities 10,732,097 8,982,283  U.S. government obligations held in short term 1,498,250 2,580,556  U.S. government obligations held in fixed income 7,802,699 6,349,042  U.S. government obligations held in equity swap 250,161 200,294	Total mortgages and asset-backed held in fixed income		4,609,887	3,154,375
U.S. government obligations held in short term 1,498,250 2,580,556 U.S. government obligations held in fixed income 7,802,699 6,349,042 U.S. government obligations held in equity swap 250,161 200,294	Asset-backed held in equity swap	Aaa		61,368
U.S. government obligations held in fixed income7,802,6996,349,042U.S. government obligations held in equity swap250,161200,294	Total credit risk debt securities		10,732,097	8,982,283
U.S. government obligations held in equity swap 250,161 200,294	U.S. government obligations held in short term		1,498,250	2,580,556
	U.S. government obligations held in fixed income	!	7,802,699	6,349,042
Total \$ 20,283,207 \$ 18,112,175	U.S. government obligations held in equity swap		250,161	200,294
	Total		\$ 20,283,207	\$ 18,112,175

Interest R Held at June 30,						)
		June 30,	2023		June 30, 2	2022
Investment Type		Fair Value	Weighted- Average Duration (Years)	F	air Value	Weighted- Average Duration (Years)
Commercial paper held in short term	\$	149,628	0.03	\$	49,748	0.15
U.S. government agency obligations held in fixed income		62,000	5.68		27,324	2.67
Corporate bonds held in fixed income		3,831,370	6.41		3,728,293	6.42
Corporate bonds held in equity swap		462,782	0.01		339,646	0.15
High yield and emerging markets fixed income		1,616,430	4.95		1,621,529	5.04
Mortgages and asset-backed held in fixed income		4,609,887	5.49		3,154,375	5.14
Asset-backed held in equity swap			0.00		61,368	0.05
U.S. government obligations held in short term		1,498,250	0.21		2,580,556	0.20
U.S. government obligations held in fixed income		7,802,699	5.31		6,349,042	6.03
U.S. government obligations held in equity swap		250,161	0.00		200,294	0.64
Total	\$ 2	0,283,207		\$ 18	8,112,175	

Index-Net. Derivative instruments may be used in management of the portfolio and underlying exposure of derivative instruments for international investments will not exceed 10% of total fund assets. Short sales may be used, but may not exceed 10% of the value of the asset class.

*Real Estate* — The real estate portfolio shall be diversified between property type, geographic location and investment structure. The risk budget range for real estate investments is 2.00% to 7.00% using a benchmark of 85% NCREIF Property Index and 15% FTSE NAREIT Equity REITs Index. Investments in non-core real estate, which includes domestic and international opportunity funds and real estate development projects, shall not exceed 30% of total real estate assets. Derivative instruments may be used and will not exceed 1% of total fund assets. STRS Ohio may borrow funds on a secured or unsecured basis and leverage is limited to 50% in aggregate of internally managed real estate assets excluding publicly traded real estate investment trusts (REITs). Short sales may be used, but may not exceed 10% of the value of the asset class.

Alternative Investments — Alternative investments involve separate allocations to private equity and opportunistic/diversified investments. Private equity investments are being managed to exceed a private market benchmark over moving five-year periods. Private equity investments are traded infrequently and, therefore, risk budget concepts are not applicable. Opportunistic/diversified investments are being managed to exceed a blend of private market benchmarks over moving five-year periods. Investments in this category can be liquid or illiquid and, therefore, risk budget

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 AND 2022



concepts are not applicable. Derivative instruments may be used but will not exceed 10% of total fund assets. Fees are net of all external investment management fees and costs, including carried interest and other fund expenses.

#### Foreign Currency Risk —

Foreign currency risk is the risk that changes in exchange rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment or deposit. Forward currency contracts may be used to manage the exposure to foreign currencies. The system's investments exposed to foreign currency risk at June 30, 2023 and 2022, are shown in the table to the right. The investment figures are comprised of numerous portfolios within international equity, debt securities, alternative and real estate investments.

**Securities Lending** — STRS Ohio participates in a domestic and international securities lending program whereby securities are loaned to investment brokers/dealers (borrower). Securities loaned are collateralized by the borrower at 102% of the domestic equity and U.S. dollar-denominated fixed-income loaned securities' fair value and 105% of the international loaned securities' fair value.

STRS Ohio lends domestic equities, international equities, U.S. Treasuries, agencies and corporate bonds. The collateral received is cash, U.S. Treasuries or related agency securities. STRS Ohio cannot sell or pledge collateral received. If a borrower defaults, then the collateral can be liquidated.

A custodial agent bank administers the program and STRS Ohio receives a fee from the borrower for the use of loaned securities. Cash collateral

		June	30, 2023			June	30, 2022	
Foreign Currency Denomination	International	Real Estate	Alternative Investments	High Yield & Emerging Markets Fixed Income	International	Real Estate	Alternative Investments	High Yield & Emerging Market Fixed Income
Australian Dollar	\$ 391,301		\$ 69,687		\$ 435,985		\$ 68,263	
Brazilian Real	194,454			\$ 602	127,562			\$ 756
British Pound Sterling	1,038,459	\$ 68	9,945		772,118	\$ 1,442	10,093	
Canadian Dollar	510,768		36,196		532,632		30,624	
Chilean Peso	28,378		,		14,223			
Chinese Yuan Renminbi	239,650				186,797			
Colombian Peso	1,506				33			
Czech Republic Koruna	4,810				17,619			
•								
Danish Krone	172,765				166,475			
Egyptian Pound	529	22.244	044.042	4.000	917	(6.752)	054 020	(4.444)
European Union Euro	1,846,067	32,366	911,913	4,029	1,337,493	(6,753)	851,839	(4,441)
Hong Kong Dollar	912,982				841,819			
Hungarian Forint	17,412				11,079			
Indian Rupee	402,101				270,477			15
Indonesian Rupiah	97,787				70,183			
Israeli Shekel	4,717				17,172			
Japanese Yen	1,253,919	(57,235)			1,057,417	(35,791)		
Kenyan Shilling					2,397			
Kuwaiti Dinar	3,220				6,039			
Malaysian Ringgit	28,072				24,481			
Mexican Peso	106,875				83,910			
New Taiwan Dollar	617,605				541,078			
New Zealand Dollar	16,198				116,644			
Nigerian Naira	6,874				11,717			
Norwegian Krone	31,189				125,685			
Philippines Peso	34,864				23,493			
Polish Zloty	18,574				12,912			
Qatari Rial	4,408				8,668			
Romanian Leu	.,				3,014			
Russian Ruble	3,111				25,714			
Saudi Arabia Riyal	16,636				94,117			
Singapore Dollar	80,205				123,335			
South African Rand	109,363				433,418			
South Korean Won	411,464				211,142			
Swedish Krona	175,523				522,074			
Swiss Franc	476,597				87,625			
Thailand Baht								
Turkish Lira	92,453				11,122			
United Arab Emirates Dirham	10,059 9,672				26,076			
Vietnamese Dong	5,046				4,837			
Zimbabwean Dollar	3,046 499				862			
Held In Foreign Currency	\$ 9,376,115	\$ (24,801)	\$ 1,027,741	\$ 4,631	\$ 8,360,361	\$ (41,102)	\$ 960,819	\$ (3,670)

from securities lending is invested in U.S. government agencies, repurchase agreements, commercial paper, asset-backed securities and corporate obligations.

The credit quality of the invested cash collateral is the same as the credit quality on STRS Ohio direct holdings. There are slight mismatches between the duration of the cash invested and the length of time the securities are on loan. As of June 30, 2023, the weighted average maturity of the invested cash collateral is 33 days. Much of the cash collateral is invested in floating rate securities and the weighted average number of days for interest rates to reset is one day as of June 30, 2023. STRS Ohio has minimized its exposure to credit risk due to borrower default by having the custodial agent bank determine daily that the required collateral meets the specified collateral requirements. There are no restrictions on the amount of securities that can be loaned. The fair value of loaned securities was \$432.2 million and \$1.4 billion as of June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The fair value of the associated invested cash collateral as of June 30, 2023 and 2022, was \$432.5 million and \$1.4 billion, respectively.

Money-Weighted Rate of Return — The annual moneyweighted rate of return expressing investment performance, net of investment expenses and adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested was 7.51 and -3.55% as of June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

#### 9. International Investments

**Externally Managed** — STRS Ohio has investments in international equity securities through the use of external money managers. It is the intent of STRS Ohio and the money managers to be fully invested; however, cash and short-term fixed-income investments may be held temporarily. The portfolios are managed in accordance with various mandates based on Morgan Stanley Capital International's (MSCI) indexes. Investments are held in both developed and emerging international markets.

#### **Internally Managed:**

**Developed Markets, Emerging Markets** — STRS Ohio actively invests in developed and emerging markets. The portfolio's active management adds value primarily through security selection and country allocation decisions using a variety of portfolio management approaches including quantitative and fundamental techniques. Aggregate exposures to countries, currencies, equity styles, and market capitalization are monitored and managed relative to their benchmark exposures.

Europe, Australia and Far East (EAFE) Index Fund — To increase diversification in international developed markets, STRS Ohio invests in an EAFE Index Fund. The EAFE Index Fund purchases foreign equities, futures and other traded investments to replicate the makeup of the EAFE benchmark, consisting of MSCI World ex-U.S. 50% Hedged Index.

**Equity Swaps** — Three EAFE and one Emerging Market (EM) swap agreements were contracted during fiscal 2023 with

maturity dates in fiscal 2024. In exchange for SOFR (Secured Overnight Financing Rate) minus a negotiated spread, STRS Ohio will receive or pay the difference of the change in the total return of the various market indices included in the swap agreements. Fixed-income securities with a notional amount of \$787.4 million and \$691.7 million has been set aside at the global subcustodial account as security as of June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Forward Contracts — Managers have the ability to add value through currency management. Forward currency contracts are used to minimize the impact of foreign currency fluctuations on the asset positions of foreign investments.

The fair values of international investments held at June 30, 2023 and 2022, are shown below.

Fair Values of Intern Held at June 30, 2023		
	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022
Externally managed		
International stocks	\$ 9,696,591	\$ 8,502,827
International currency and liquidity reserves	163,237	249,346
Forward contracts	30,061	230,853
Total externally managed	9,889,889	8,983,026
Internally managed		
Developed markets	5,804,677	5,724,930
Emerging markets	1,932,157	1,864,342
EAFE Index Fund	988,519	1,522,457
EAFE equity swaps	760,251	1 642,479
EM equity swaps	34,44	I 55,711
Forward contracts	32,751	18,726
Total internally managed	9,552,796	9,828,645
Total international	\$ 19,442,685	\$ 18,811,671

## 10. Real Estate Investments

**Direct** — STRS Ohio properties are diversified among property type, geographic location and investment structure. Direct real estate is actively managed and targeted at 85% of the real estate portfolio. The portfolio is primarily managed internally with direct property investments representing most of the portfolio. Direct real estate investments include office, apartment, industrial and retail space.

**Public Real Estate** — Public real estate includes publicly traded real estate securities and real estate investment trusts (REITs). REITS are passively and actively managed and targeted at 15% of the real estate portfolio to enhance liquidity and diversification.

**Non-Core Real Estate** — Non-core real estate investments include opportunistic and international funds that invest in markets throughout the globe. Non-core real estate investments typically carry more risk with higher expected return.



**Debt on Real Estate Investments** — STRS Ohio uses debt to lower the cash outlay in acquiring real estate assets and to positively impact the performance of the real estate portfolio. STRS Ohio utilizes only direct borrowings that includes both recourse and non-recourse debt. Of the debt on real estate investments, \$575 million was recourse debt as of June 30, 2023, and \$400 million was recourse debt as of June 30, 2022. The remainder of the debt on real estate investments of \$1.88 billion and \$1.76 billion at June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, is non-recourse debt, which means that in the event of default, the lender looks to only the real estate holding for repayment of the loan and not the general assets of STRS Ohio.

STRS Ohio's borrowings contain a provision that in the event of default, outstanding amounts may become immediately due depending on the nature of the default.

At June 30, 2023, the recourse loans of \$575 million had a maturity date in May 2026. The interest rate on the recourse loans are based on a variable rate of 3% SOFR plus 1.3%.

Of the non-recourse debt at June 30, 2023, loan maturities range from September 2023 to October 2031. Non-recourse debt at June 30, 2022, had loan maturities ranging from December 2022 to October 2031.

The repayment schedule as of June 30, 2023, and changes in real estate debt as of June 30, 2023 and 2022, are shown in the following tables.

Real Estate D As of June	epayment 2023 (in the		
By Fiscal Year	Principal	I	nterest
2024	\$ 281,839	\$	122,859
2025	223,888		104,379
2026	1,434,801		69,237
2027	236,105		14,061
2028	152,175		8,010
2029–2033	125,275		10,313
Total	\$ 2,454,083	\$	328,859

**Real Estate Leases** — STRS Ohio implemented GASB Statement 87, Leases. The real estate leases are investments meeting the requirements of GASB Statement 72 and are measured at fair value, therefore the recognition and measurement provisions of GASB Statement 87 are not applied.

Certain real estate investments are subject to mortgage debt, which is secured by an assignment of that investment's leases and the lease payments. Some of those leases allow the tenant to terminate its lease if certain events occur, which is accounted for in the fair value of the property.

Changes	in Real Es	tate Deb	<b>t</b> (in thous	ands)
	As of Ju	ne 30, 202	3	
	Balance at June 30, 2022	Increase	(Decrease)	Balance at June 30, 2023
Direct borrowings				
Recourse	\$ 400,000	\$ 175,000		\$ 575,000
Non-recourse	1,756,743	145,025	\$ (22,685)	1,879,083
Total	\$ 2,156,743	\$ 320,025	\$ (22,685)	\$ 2,454,083
	As of Ju	ne 30, 202	2	
	Balance at June 30, 2021	Increase	(Decrease)	Balance at June 30, 2022
Direct borrowings				
Recourse	\$ 400,000			\$ 400,000
Non-recourse	1,678,574	\$ 95,773	\$ (17,604)	1,756,743
Total	\$ 2,078,574	\$ 95,773	\$ (17,604)	\$ 2,156,743

#### 11. Alternative Investments

Alternative investments involve separate allocations to private equity and opportunistic/diversified investments. Private equity is 100% actively managed and includes, but is not limited to, venture capital and leverage buyouts, mezzanine debt or distressed debt. Private equity investments may be made directly, through funds, fund of funds or as co-investments. Opportunistic/diversified investments are typically actively managed and are tactical in nature with a goal of downside protection during equity bear markets. The category can be liquid or illiquid and investments may be made directly, through funds, fund of funds or as co-investments.

#### 12. Derivative Instruments

**Equity and Over-the-Counter Swap Agreements** — As discussed in Note 9, STRS Ohio has entered into international equity swap agreements. In addition, STRS Ohio has entered into over-thecounter (OTC) swap agreements for its alternative investments and domestic equities. No funds are exchanged at the inception of the swap agreements; however, STRS Ohio has purchased fixedincome securities equivalent to the initial notional amount of the agreements, which are located in the global subcustodial account as of June 30, 2023 and 2022. In addition, collateral is pledged between the parties during the term of the agreements to account for market movements.

The notional amount of the equity swap contracts was \$787.4 million at June 30, 2023, and \$691.7 million at June 30, 2022. The fair value of the equity swap contracts was -\$0.7 million at June 30, 2023, and \$3.4 million at June 30, 2022, and is included in the Statements of Fiduciary Net Position. The notional amount of the OTC swap agreements was \$26.7 million at June 30, 2023 and \$272.0 million at June 30, 2022. The fair value of the OTC swap contracts was \$1.5 million as of June 30, 2023 and -\$18.6 million as of June 30, 2022, and is included in the Statements of Fiduciary Net Position. The market risk of the swap is the same as if STRS Ohio owned the underlying stocks that comprise the indexes. The revenues and expenses resulting from these agreements have been recorded in the basic financial statements.

**Forward Contracts** — Forward contracts in various currencies are used to transact and hedge foreign denominated investments at STRS Ohio. Additionally, forward contracts are used to hedge currency exposure as a result of the EAFE equity swap agreements. STRS Ohio is obligated to deliver the foreign currency at a certain dollar price sometime in the future. To fulfill this obligation at maturity, STRS Ohio must obtain the currency in the open market. Before the contract matures, STRS Ohio can enter into an offsetting forward contract that nets out the original contract. These events expose STRS Ohio to currency market risk, which can fluctuate. The fair value of the foreign currency forwards of \$66.8 million at June 30, 2023, and \$253.2 million at June 30, 2022, is included in the Statements of Fiduciary Net Position. STRS Ohio is also subject to the risk that the counterparty will fail to fulfill the contract.

**Futures** — Index futures are designed to offer lower cost and more efficient alternatives to buying individual stocks that comprise the index. The market and credit risk of the futures were the same as if STRS Ohio had owned the underlying stocks that comprise the index. The realized gain or loss on index futures is included in net appreciation (depreciation) in fair value of investments in the Statements of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position.

Additionally, futures were used in the EAFE Index Fund and by external money managers. The system's notional exposure to future and forward contracts at June 30, 2023 and 2022, is shown in the following table.

Notional Exposure to Held at June 30, 2		
	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022
Forward contracts		
Externally managed	\$ 11,077,348	\$ 14,122,652
Internally managed	4,192,866	4,405,256
Total forward contracts	15,270,214	18,527,908
Future contracts		
EAFE Index Fund	14,512	26,795
MSCI EAFE	112,194	144,165
MSCI Emerging	27,742	36,047
Russell Index Futures		149,023
S&P Index Futures		994,175
Externally Managed	64,928	110,598
Total future contracts	\$ 219,376	\$ 1,460,803

**Options** — STRS Ohio writes option contracts on existing stock positions to enhance the return on the stock portfolio. In exchange for a premium, STRS Ohio gives the option buyer the right to buy or sell the underlying stock. Options are also purchased to "cover" existing written open option positions.

STRS Ohio did not hold any internal options contracts at June 30, 2023 or 2022. Additionally, options were utilized by external managers with a notional value of \$1.9 billion at June 30, 2023 and \$3.8 billion at June 30, 2022. The fair value of -\$2.5 million at June 30, 2023 and -\$5.2 million at June 30, 2022, is included in the Statements of Fiduciary Net Position.

Warrants — Warrants allow the right to purchase underlying stock shares at a specified price. Warrants are usually added on as an incentive to an issuer's fixed-income securities. STRS Ohio held warrants with a value of \$0.2 million as of June 30, 2023, and \$0.9 million at June 30, 2022, and is included in the Statements of Fiduciary Net Position.

**Fixed-Income Credit Default Swaps** — STRS Ohio may manage credit exposure through the use of credit default swaps. A credit default swap is a contract whereby the credit risk associated with an investment is transferred by entering into an agreement with another party who, in exchange for periodic fees, agrees to make payments in the event of a default or other predetermined credit event. One of the main advantages of a credit default swap is it allows for exposure to credit risk while limiting exposure to other risks, such as interest rate and currency risk. STRS Ohio held credit default swaps with a notional value of \$32.8 million at June 30, 2023, and \$25.1 million at June 30, 2022. The fair value of the credit default swaps was \$81,000 at June 30, 2023, and \$108,000 at June 30, 2022.

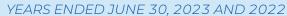
## 13. Pension Plan for Employees of STRS Ohio

All STRS Ohio employees are required to participate in a contributory retirement plan administered by Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS). OPERS is a costsharing, multiple-employer public employee retirement system that administers three pension plans that include a defined benefit plan, a defined contribution plan and a combined plan. Participation in these plans is a choice members make at the time their employment commences.

In 2012, the Ohio Legislature passed Senate Bill 343 to improve the financial condition of OPERS. In the legislation, members were categorized into three groups with varying provisions of the law applicable to each group. Retirement benefits are specific to each group and members must meet the eligibility requirements based on their age and years of service within the group. The key components to OPERS' pension plan changes are:

- Age and service requirements for retirement increased.
- Final average salary calculation increased to five years from three years.
- · Calculation used to determine the benefit amount for service retirement was modified.

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS





- COLA is based on the annual percentage change in the Consumer Price Index with a 3% cap.
- · Calculation used for early retirement benefit is determined by OPERS' actuary.

Details about OPERS' plan changes and when they become effective can be found on its website at www.opers.org.

The member and employer contribution rates are 10.0% and 14.0% of covered payroll, respectively. The required employer contributions for the current year and the two preceding years are shown in the table below.

	STRS Ohio Required Employer Contributions to OPERS				
Year Ended June 30	<b>Annual Required Contribution</b>	Percent Contributed			
2021	\$8,083,276	100%			
2022	\$8,455,274	100%			
2023	\$8,345,453	100%			

GASB Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions, requires STRS Ohio to record a net pension liability based on its proportionate share of OPERS' total net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of Dec. 31, 2022 and 2021, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of those dates. Likewise, STRS Ohio's proportionate share of OPERS' deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions and pension expense are recorded in the Statements of Fiduciary Net Position and Statements of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position for fiscal years ending June 30, 2023 and 2022.

For fiscal 2023 and 2022, deferred outflows were \$67.0 million and \$33.2 million, respectively, and are included in Miscellaneous Receivables; deferred inflows were \$28.9 million and \$38.0 million, respectively, and net pension liability was \$94.4 million and \$29.0 million, respectively, and are included in Net Pension and OPEB Liabilities in the Statements of Fiduciary Net Position. For fiscal 2023, net pension expense was \$22.5 million and is included in Other Deductions and for fiscal 2022, net pension income was \$36.0 million and is included in Other Additions in the Statements of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position.

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension income, information about the fiduciary net position of OPERS and additions to/deductions from OPERS' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by OPERS. For this purpose, benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

OPERS also provides post-employment health care coverage which is considered an OPEB as described in GASB Statement No. 75. In addition to the legislation that made changes to the pension plan, the OPERS Board approved changes to the retiree health care plan with phased-in implementation dates over the next several years. OPERS has the discretion to direct a portion of employer

contributions to fund retiree health care. The R.C. provides statutory authority for employer contributions. The employer rate allocated to post employment health care for the defined benefit plan and combined plan was 0% in calendar 2022 and 2021. The portion of the employer rate allocated to post employment health care for the defined contribution plan was 4% in calendar 2022 and 2021.

For fiscal 2023 and 2022, deferred outflows were \$2.8 million and \$0.0 million, respectively, and are included in Miscellaneous Receivables; deferred inflows were \$0.5 million and \$12.4 million respectively, and OPEB asset was \$2.2 million and \$12.0 million, respectively, and are included in Net Pension and OPEB Liabilities in the Statements of Fiduciary Net Position. For fiscal 2023, net OPEB income was \$0.6 million and is included in Other Deductions, in fiscal 2022, net OPEB income was \$10.2 million and is included in Other Additions in the Statements of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position.

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB asset, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB income, information about the OPEB fiduciary net position of OPERS and additions to/deductions from the OPEB fiduciary net position of OPERS have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by OPERS. For this purpose, health care benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Historical trend information showing the progress of OPERS in accumulating sufficient assets to pay pension and OPEB benefits when due is presented in the OPERS Annual Comprehensive Financial Report. OPERS issues a publicly available financial report for the plans. The report may be found on its website at www.opers.org.



# FINANCIAL — REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION **PENSION**

		Fiscal Yea	rs Ending	June 30	, 2014–20	<b>23</b> (in tho	usands)			
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Total pension liability										
Service cost	\$ 1,272,649	\$ 1,344,767	\$ 1,189,664	\$ 1,150,526	\$ 1,129,449	\$ 1,075,334	\$ 1,067,687	\$ 1,058,987	\$ 1,111,078	\$ 1,094,986
Interest	7,196,379	7,158,610	7,171,680	7,108,056	7,036,514	6,974,353	7,611,942	7,472,169	7,272,034	7,137,686
Benefit changes	885,246	2,348,518	0	0	0	0	(12,353,691)	0	0	
Difference between expected and actual experience	755,808	(42,146)	451,180	(133,569)	69,329	31,732	(239,322)	527,725	1,355,347	292,70
Changes in assumptions	0	(2,669,900)	4,433,797	0	0	0	6,494,408	0	0	
Benefit payments and refunds of employee contributions	(7,591,502)	(7,466,930)	(7,327,202)	(7,293,669)	(7,298,405)	(7,303,802)	(7,211,006)	(7,317,113)	(6,890,862)	(6,725,017
Net change in total pension liability	2,518,580	672,918	5,919,118	831,344	936,887	777,617	(4,629,982)	1,741,768	2,847,597	1,800,36
Total pension liability, beginning of year	105,264,325	104,591,406	98,672,288	97,840,944	96,904,057	96,126,440	100,756,422	99,014,654	96,167,057	94,366,69
Total pension liability, end of year	107,782,905	105,264,325	104,591,406	98,672,288	97,840,944	96,904,057	96,126,440	100,756,422	99,014,654	96,167,05
Fiduciary net pension position										
Member contributions	\$ 1,884,375	\$ 1,806,217	\$ 1,706,818	\$ 1,670,406	\$ 1,623,095	\$ 1,580,430	\$ 1,537,677	\$ 1,372,033	\$ 1,259,135	\$ 1,193,80
mployer contributions, including other retirement systems	1,980,127	1,932,372	1,803,178	1,746,249	1,702,154	1,634,027	1,590,869	1,545,103	1,594,794	1,508,44
Net investment income	7,014,835	(4,976,660)	21,212,679	2,692,076	4,847,517	6,737,457	9,233,930	372,871	3,671,845	10,534,60
Benefit payments and refunds	(7,591,502)	(7,466,930)	(7,327,202)	(7,293,669)	(7,298,405)	(7,303,802)	(7,211,006)	(7,317,113)	(6,890,863)	(6,725,017
Administrative expenses	(74,066)	(66,308)	(65,811)	(65,761)	(64,118)	(63,307)	(63,652)	(67,065)	(61,183)	(60,991
Net change in fiduciary net pension position	3,213,769	(8,771,309)	17,329,661	(1,250,699)	810,243	2,584,806	5,087,818	(4,094,171)	(426,272)	6,450,85
Fiduciary net pension position, beginning of year	83,034,199	91,805,507	74,475,846	75,726,545	74,916,302	72,371,226	67,283,408	71,377,579	71,843,596	65,392,74
Restatement of fiduciary net pension position*	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	(39,730)	N/A	N/A	(39,745)	N/A
Restatement of fiduciary net pension position, beginning of year	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	72,331,496	N/A	N/A	71,803,851	N/A
Fiduciary net pension position, end of year	86,247,968	83,034,199	91,805,507	74,475,846	75,726,545	74,916,302	72,371,226	67,283,408	71,377,579	71,843,59
Net pension liability, end of year	\$ 21,534,937	\$ 22,230,126	\$ 12,785,899	\$ 24.196.442	\$ 22,114,399	\$ 21,987,755	\$ 23,755,214	\$ 33,473,014	\$ 27,637,075	\$ 24,323,46

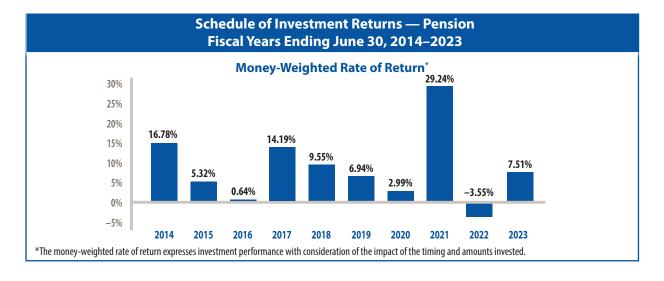
	Fisca			let Pension Liability -2023 (dollar amounts in t	thousands)	
Fiscal Year Ending	Total Pension Liability	Fiduciary Net Position	Net Pension Liability	Ratio of Fiduciary Net Position to Total Pension Liability	Covered Payroll *	Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
June 30, 2014	\$96,167,057	\$71,843,596	\$24,323,461	74.7%	\$10,725,329	226.8%
June 30, 2015	\$99,014,654	\$71,377,579	\$27,637,075	72.1%	\$10,948,586	252.4%
June 30, 2016	\$100,756,422	\$67,283,408	\$33,473,014	66.8%	\$11,099,607	301.6%
June 30, 2017	\$96,126,440	\$72,371,226	\$23,755,214	75.3%	\$11,557,147	205.5%
June 30, 2018	\$96,904,057	\$74,916,302	\$21,987,755	77.3%	\$11,923,688	184.4%
June 30, 2019	\$97,840,944	\$75,726,545	\$22,114,399	77.4%	\$12,296,800	179.8%
June 30, 2020	\$98,672,288	\$74,475,846	\$24,196,442	75.5%	\$12,671,208	191.0%
June 30, 2021	\$104,591,406	\$91,805,507	\$12,785,899	87.8%	\$12,929,843	98.9%
June 30, 2022	\$105,264,325	\$83,034,199	\$22,230,126	78.9%	\$13,624,858	163.2%
June 30, 2023	\$107,782,905	\$86,247,968	\$21,534,937	80.0%	\$14,211,882	151.5%
*Includes payroll for Defir	ed Contribution and Alternative	Retirement Plan participants.				

Note: The schedules above include both the DB and DC Plans.



Fiscal Year	Actuarial Determined Contribution	Employer Contributions*	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	Covered Payroll**	Contributions as Percentage of Covered Payrol
2014	\$1,489,734	\$1,325,141	\$164,593	\$9,833,028	13.48%
2015	\$1,368,602	\$1,449,165	\$(80,563)	\$9,985,181	14.51%
2016	\$1,178,129	\$1,466,938	\$(288,809)	\$10,069,269	14.57%
2017	\$1,054,862	\$1,514,285	\$(459,423)	\$10,459,706	14.48%
2018	\$1,056,430	\$1,565,679	\$(509,249)	\$10,775,526	14.53%
2019	\$1,088,328	\$1,614,188	\$(525,860)	\$11,088,785	14.56%
2020	\$1,081,662	\$1,662,017	\$(580,355)	\$11,392,013	14.59%
2021	\$1,028,799	\$1,696,121	\$(667,322)	\$11,610,016	14.61%
2022	\$1,037,935	\$1,776,074	\$(738,139)	\$12,224,437	14.53%
2023	\$871,602	\$1,829,307	\$(957,705)	\$12,733,104	14.37%

<sup>\*\*</sup>Excludes payroll from the Defined Contribution and Alternative Retirement Plans in order to report the amount needed to fund defined benefits.



aluation date	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022
Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal	Entry age normal
Actuarial assumptions:	· ·	
Investment rate of return, net of investment expense, including inflation	7.00%	7.00%
Projected salary increases	Varies by service from 2.5% to 8.5%	Varies by service from 2.5% to 8.5%
Projected payroll growth	3.00%	3.00%
Inflation assumption	2.50%	2.50%
Cost-of-living adjustments	0.00%	0.00%

# FINANCIAL — REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION **OPEB**

	ii ieais Lii	laing June .	30, 2017–2	U23 (in thou	usands)		
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
Total OPEB liability							
Service cost	\$ 26,796	\$ 38,323	\$ 284,137	\$ 324,526	\$ 338,776	\$ 633,316	\$ 225,09
Interest	134,747	196,820	167,884	174,040	164,544	320,157	277,56
Benefit changes	628,670	246,059	556,994	428,480	53,985	(3,340,847)	(1,065,891
Difference between expected and actual experience	3,465	(94,797)	(116,611)	(329,525)	(7,285)	(109,227)	262,76
Changes in assumptions	229,245	(1,131,159)	130,045	(264,958)	40,616	(2,248,888)	(366,671
Benefit payments, net of premiums and reimbursements	(165,088)	(95,860)	(340,926)	(408,683)	(489,169)	(517,470)	(489,102
Net change in total OPEB liability	857,835	(840,614)	681,523	(76,120)	101,467	(5,262,959)	(1,156,244
Total OPEB liability, beginning of year	1,980,707	2,821,321	2,139,798	2,215,918	2,114,451	7,377,410	8,533,65
Total OPEB liability, end of year	2,838,542	1,980,707	2,821,321	2,139,798	2,215,918	2,114,451	7,377,41
Fiduciary net OPEB position							
Health care premiums	0	0	0	295,779	312,841	329,305	339,05
Government reimbursements	100,515	97,713	96,478	81,876	84,789	107,197	79,35
Employer contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Net investment income	380,700	(261,500)	1,121,699	140,300	244,700	328,965	440,19
Benefit payments, net of premiums**	(265,603)	(193,572)	(183,390)	(490,559)	(489,169)	(517,470)	(565,962
Administrative expenses	(2,248)	(2,340)	(2,344)	(2,258)	(2,352)	(2,427)	(2,496
Net change in fiduciary net OPEB position	213,364	(359,699)	1,032,443	25,138	150,809	245,570	290,15
Fiduciary net OPEB position, beginning of year	4,570,040	4,929,739	3,897,296	3,872,158	3,721,349	3,475,779	3,185,62
Fiduciary net OPEB position, end of year	4,783,404	4,570,040	4,929,739	3,897,296	3,872,158	3,721,349	3,475,77
Net OPEB liability (asset), end of year	\$ (1,944,862)	\$ (2,589,333)	\$ (2,108,418)	\$ (1,757,498)	\$ (1,656,240)	\$ (1.606.898)	\$ 3,901,63

<sup>\*</sup>This is a 10-year schedule — however, the information is not required to be presented retroactively. Years will be added to this schedule in future fiscal years until 10 years of information is available.

<sup>\*\*</sup>Beginning in fiscal 2021, health care premiums are reported against health care benefit payments.

Fiscal Year Ending	Total OPEB Liability	Fiduciary Net OPEB Position	Net OPEB Liability (Asset)	Ratio of Fiduciary Net OPEB Position to Total OPEB Liability	Covered Payroll	Net OPEB Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
June 30, 2016	\$8,533,654	\$3,185,628	\$5,348,026	37.3%	\$10,628,269**	50.3%
June 30, 2017	\$7,377,410	\$3,475,779	\$3,901,631	47.1%	\$10,767,964**	36.2%
June 30, 2018	\$2,114,451	\$3,721,349	\$(1,606,898)	176.0%	\$10,775,526	(14.9)%
June 30, 2019	\$2,215,918	\$3,872,158	\$(1,656,240)	174.7%	\$11,088,785	(14.9)%
June 30, 2020	\$2,139,798	\$3,897,296	\$(1,757,498)	182.1%	\$11,392,013	(15.4)%
June 30, 2021	\$2,821,321	\$4,929,739	\$(2,108,419)	174.7%	\$11,610,016	(18.2)%
June 30, 2022	\$1,980,707	\$4,570,040	\$(2,589,333)	230.7%	\$12,224,437	(21.2)%
June 30, 2023	\$2,838,542	\$4,783,404	\$(1,944,862)	168.5%	\$12,733,104	(15.3)%

<sup>\*</sup>This is a 10-year schedule — however, the information is not required to be presented retroactively. Years will be added to this schedule in future fiscal years until 10 years of information is available.

 $<sup>\</sup>hbox{\tt **}\acute{\text{\tt Covered payroll was based on the prior calendar year projected forward to the fiscal year end period.}\\$ 



Fiscal Years Ending June 30, 2017–2023* (dollar amounts in thousands)						
Fiscal Year	Actuarial Determined Contribution	Employer Contributions	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	Covered Payroll	Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	
2017	\$239,430	\$0	\$239,430	\$10,767,964	0.00%	
2018	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,775,526	0.00%	
2019	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$11,088,785	0.00%	
2020	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$11,392,013	0.00%	

Schedule of Employers' Contributions — OPEB

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

2021

2022

2023

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$11,610,016

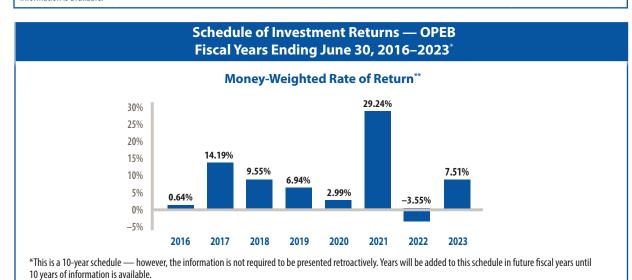
\$12,224,437

\$12,733,104

0.00%

0.00%

0.00%



\*\*The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance with consideration of the impact of the timing and amounts invested.

/aluation date	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022
Measurement date	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022
Amortization method	Level percentage of payroll	Level percentage of payroll
Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal	Entry age normal
Actuarial assumptions:		
Discount rate	7.00%	7.00%
Projected salary increases	Varies by service from 2.5% to 8.5%	Varies by service from 2.5% to 8.5%
Payroll increases	3.00%	3.00%
Trend rates	-10.94% to 1.33%; 4.14% ultimate	−68.78% to −5.47%; 3.94% ultimate

<sup>\*</sup>This is a 10-year schedule — however, the information is not required to be presented retroactively. Years will be added to this schedule in future fiscal years until 10 years of information is available.

Schedules of Administrative Expenses For the Years Ending June 30, 2023 and 2022				
	2023	2022		
Personnel				
Salaries and wages	\$ 36,194,369	\$ 36,262,210		
Retirement contributions	4,956,661	4,775,396		
Benefits	8,219,340	6,446,753		
Total personnel	49,370,370	47,484,359		
Professional and technical services				
Computer support services	1,225,749	1,081,666		
Health care services	574,447	694,171		
Actuary	543,248	397,636		
Auditing	245,055	193,447		
Defined contribution administration fees	1,147,739	1,083,590		
Legal	706,965	272,618		
Total professional and technical services	4,443,203	3,723,128		
Postage and courier services Printing and supplies	1,031,137 1,172,886	993,825 992,995		
Telephone	442,272	419,728		
Total communications	2,646,295	2,406,548		
Other expenses				
Equipment repairs and maintenance	5,324,468	5,051,952		
Building utilities and maintenance	1,512,613	1,487,911		
Transportation and travel	113,686	46,836		
Recruitment fees	110,357	53,741		
Depreciation	11,004,264	5,973,289		
Member and staff education	94,021	39,941		
Insurance	993,135	870,936		
Memberships and subscriptions	213,667	103,771		
Ohio Retirement Study Council	263,088	1,049,381		
Miscellaneous	225,059	356,385		
Total other expenses	19,854,358	15,034,143		
Total administrative expenses	\$ 76,314,226	\$ 68,648,178		

Note: Above amounts do not include internal investment expenses, which are deducted from investment income and shown in a separate schedule on Page 40.

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

Schedules of Internal Investment Expenses For the Years Ending June 30, 2023 and 2022					
	2023	2022			
Personnel					
Salaries and wages	\$ 29,040,040	\$ 29,978,332			
Retirement contributions	3,388,792	3,679,878			
Benefits	3,272,342	2,424,191			
Total personnel	35,701,174	36,082,401			
Professional and technical services					
Investment research	3,116,491	2,962,887			
Financial asset advisors	836,130	856,765			
Custody banking fees	1,536,161	2,139,402			
Investment quotation systems	2,528,071	2,562,465			
Total professional and technical services	8,016,853	8,521,519			
Other expenses					
Printing and supplies	1,006	1,242			
Building utilities and maintenance	226,534	234,221			
Travel	219,513	93,884			
Staff education	5,646	2,806			
Memberships and subscriptions	71,124	90,680			
Miscellaneous	105,872	114,475			
Total other expenses	629,695	537,308			
Total internal investment expenses	\$ 44,347,722	\$ 45,141,228			

Schedules of External Asset Management Fees For the Years Ending June 30, 2023 and 2022				
	20	023		2022
Asset class				
Fixed income	\$ 4,89	96,611	\$	5,742,625
Domestic equities	11,0	19,515		13,921,574
International equities	35,42	26,604		37,478,540
Real estate	23,42	24,957		21,822,733
Alternative investments	181,3	85,065		175,804,921
Total external asset management fees	\$ 256,15	52,752	\$	254,770,393

Note: All investment manager fees reported to STRS Ohio, whether directly invoiced or subtracted from the fund on a net basis, are reported as External Asset Management Fees in the Statements of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position. External asset management fees are net of management fee offsets. Carried interest, which represents the investment managers' share of the profits, and other fund expenses associated with externally managed real estate and alternative investments are reported in Net Appreciation (Depreciation) in Fair Value of Investments in the Statements of Changes in Net Position. See accompanying independent auditors' report.



# **Investment Review**

For Fiscal Year July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023

#### **Economic Environment**

As the transition out of the pandemic continued, the pace of economic activity increasingly moderated in fiscal 2023. However, inflation climbed and increased well beyond the U.S. Federal Reserve's 2.0% policy target. To tame inflation, the Federal Reserve tightened monetary conditions by rapidly lifting its policy interest rate from the 1.5%-1.75% range in June 2022 to the 5%-5.25% range by June 2023. That led real (inflation-adjusted) gross domestic product (GDP) to slow from an above-trend 2.7% annual rate in the first half of fiscal 2023 to a 2.2% annual rate in the second half. Higher interest rates and tighter credit standards slowed residential investment and non-residential fixed investment as well. Higher mortgage rates and elevated house prices restrained housing affordability, discouraging home sales.

Meanwhile, the labor market remained an area of strength and continued to support economic activity. Nonfarm payrolls rose by about 3.7 million and unemployment averaged a 3.6% multi-decade low. As more workers joined the labor force, the participation rate rose from 62.2% to 62.6% and the prime-age (age 25-64) participation rate grew from 74% to 74.7%, surpassing the 74.4% pre-pandemic peak. That helped increase the labor force by roughly three million. Despite that increase in labor supply, wage pressures persisted because labor demand stayed robust.

A strong labor market and personal income growth continued to support consumer spending. Consumers increasingly spent their incomes and savings on a pent-up demand for goods and services that had developed during the pandemic. While the pent-up demand for goods increasingly faded, the demand for services such as travel and leisure activities was strong through the year. Nonetheless, real personal consumption

expenditures moderated to a 1.8% annual growth in fiscal 2023 after advancing at a 2.2% rate in fiscal 2022.

As the Federal Reserve tightened monetary conditions, inflation also gradually slowed. Measured by the Consumer Price Index, inflation had increased at an 8.3% annual rate in the first quarter of the fiscal year and slowed to a 4.1% rate in the last quarter. Policymakers had attributed the initial rise in inflation to global supply chain disruptions during the pandemic. As those problems were resolved, goods inflation decreased rapidly. However, services inflation stayed elevated as businesses in the service sector raised prices to pass on higher wage costs to consumers. Consequently, even as inflation decreased, it was still above the 2.0% long-term policy target by the end of the year.

#### **Total Fund**

During fiscal 2023, the STRS Ohio total fund returned 7.55% net of all fees versus the benchmark's return of 7.62%. Over the three prior fiscal years, the STRS Ohio total fund returned an annual average of 10.18% net of all fees versus the benchmark's return of 9.14%, while the total fund performance over the prior five fiscal years was 8.07% net of all fees versus the benchmark's 7.53%. During the 10 past fiscal years, the STRS Ohio total fund returned an annual average of 8.60% net of all fees versus the benchmark's return of 8.25%. A more complete report of STRS Ohio total fund performance appears on Page 63.

#### **Fixed Income**

Fixed income returns in fiscal 2023 as measured by the Bloomberg U.S. Universal Index\* returns were a subdued -0.04%. The fixed income asset class returns were driven by higher interest rates and

<sup>\*&</sup>quot;Bloomberg®" and the Bloomberg Indices are service marks of Bloomberg Finance L.P. and its affiliates, including Bloomberg Index Services Limited ("BISL"), the administrator of the index (collectively, "Bloomberg") and have been licensed for use for certain purposes by State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio. Bloomberg is not affiliated with State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio, and Bloomberg does not approve, endorse, review, or recommend this material. Bloomberg does not guarantee the timeliness, accurateness, or completeness of any data or information relating to this material.

tighter credit spreads. The highest returning sector was high yield (+9.06%), followed by emerging markets (+5.64%), investment grade corporates (+1.55%), asset-backed securities (+1.18%), government related (+0.24%), mortgage-backed securities (-1.52%), commercial mortgage-backed securities (-1.70%) and treasuries (-2.13%). The Liquid Treasury Portfolio benchmark, the Bloomberg U.S. Intermediate Treasury Index\*, had a return of -1.02% for fiscal 2023.

In fiscal 2023, the STRS Ohio fixed-income asset class returned 0.09% versus the benchmark's return of -0.35%. Over the three prior fiscal years, the STRS Ohio fixed-income asset class annual average returns have been -2.97% versus the benchmark's return of –3.35%. The STRS Ohio performance over the prior five fiscal years was 1.23% versus the benchmark's 0.99%. A more complete report of STRS Ohio performance appears on Page 63.

### **Domestic Equities**

The U.S. equity market rebounded in fiscal 2023. Despite the gains, the S&P 500 Index remained 7.2% below the all-time high of 4796.56 on Jan. 3, 2022. To control inflation, the Federal Reserve sharply raised its policy interest rate, with the rate increments becoming smaller as the year progressed. Supply chain disruption eased through the year and business activity returned to a normal environment.

For the second year in a row, performance was strongest for the energy sector (+23.6%). Although oil prices eased somewhat throughout the year, prices remained elevated and energy company earnings were strong. Besides energy, cyclical sectors performed the best despite the Federal Reserve's efforts to slow demand. The information technology sector rebounded from negative performance in fiscal 2022. The industrials sector was the only other sector to outperform the overall market index. The interest-rate sensitive real estate sector was the worst performing group, followed by the safe-haven utilities and healthcare sectors.

The STRS Ohio domestic equities asset class returned 18.94% in fiscal 2023 versus the Russell 3000® Index benchmark's return of 18.95%. Over the three prior fiscal years, the STRS Ohio domestic equities asset class returned an annualized 13.98% versus the benchmark's return of 13.89%. The STRS Ohio performance over the prior five fiscal years was 11.67% versus the benchmark return of 11.39%. A more complete report of STRS Ohio performance appears on Page 63.

## **International Equities**

The international markets recorded a positive return in fiscal 2023 as valuation multiples expanded even though interest rates in many countries continued to rise as central banks sought to contain inflation. The MSCI World ex-US Index (50% hedged) for developed markets increased 18.9% and the MSCI EM Index for emerging markets increased 1.7% with both categories performing better in the second half of the fiscal year than the first half. The subdued emerging markets return compared to the developed markets return was impacted by equity market weakness in countries that are energy exporters and by a negative return in China which has the largest weight in the emerging markets index.

All countries except three in the developed markets recorded positive returns in U.S. dollar terms. The best performing countries were Ireland (+46.0%), Italy (+45.1%) and France (+32.8%). The three weakest markets were Hong Kong (–9.0%), Norway (-7.2%) and Israel (-4.0%). The strength of the U.S. dollar overall against developed market currencies contributed to a reduction in returns. There was more dispersion in returns for the emerging market countries than developed countries. Countries with the three best returns were Greece (+71.6%), Turkey (+53.8%) and Hungary (+48.8%). The three weakest markets were China (-16.7%), Qatar (-15.4%) and Malaysia (-6.4%).

During fiscal 2023, the STRS Ohio international asset class returned 16.60% versus the benchmark's

<sup>\*&</sup>quot;Bloomberg®" and the Bloomberg Indices are service marks of Bloomberg Finance L.P. and its affiliates, including Bloomberg Index Services Limited ("BISL"), the administrator of the index (collectively, "Bloomberg") and have been licensed for use for certain purposes by State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio. Bloomberg is not affiliated with State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio, and Bloomberg does not approve, endorse, review, or recommend this material. Bloomberg does not guarantee the timeliness, accurateness, or completeness of any data or information relating to this material.

return of 15.43%. Over the three prior fiscal years, the STRS Ohio's international equities asset class has returned an annualized 11.39% versus the benchmark's return of 9.73%. STRS Ohio's performance over the prior five fiscal years was 6.15% versus the benchmark's return of 5.51%. A more complete report of STRS Ohio performance appears on Page 63.

#### **Real Estate**

The total real estate blended benchmark return was -5.51% in fiscal 2023 compared to 17.30% in fiscal 2022. The private real estate market component of the benchmark provided a total return of -6.60% and the return for the public benchmark component for the real estate market (REITs) was -0.13%. Income returns for the private market index decreased by 11 basis points from 4.10% to 3.99% offsetting a −10.27% appreciation return, to arrive at −6.60%. The private real estate markets return was driven by higher interest rates and investor's cautious outlook.

The STRS Ohio total real estate asset class returned -4.99% versus the benchmark's return of -5.51% in fiscal 2023, outperforming the benchmark by 52 basis points. Over the prior three fiscal years, the STRS Ohio real estate total asset class has earned an annual average return of 7.76% versus the benchmark's return of 7.36%. The STRS Ohio performance over the past five fiscal years was 6.61% versus the benchmark's 6.04%. A more complete report of STRS Ohio performance appears on Page 63.

#### **Alternative Investments**

There are two portfolios within alternative investments: private equity and opportunistic/ diversified. Through June 30, 2023, the target allocation for private equity was 9%. The target allocation for opportunistic/diversified was 10%, resulting in a combined target neutral weight for the alternative investments asset class of 19% of total fund through June 30, 2023.

The alternative investments asset class contracted in fiscal year 2023 as growth in the opportunistic/ diversified portfolio was offset by declines in the private equity portfolio. Opportunistic/diversified growth was driven both by capital call activity that modestly outpaced capital distributions and

strong investment returns. Positive opportunistic/ diversified investment returns were driven by the high-rate environment which increased credit-related investment returns as well as asset value durability. Contraction in the private equity portfolio was driven by capital distribution activity that exceeded capital call activity during the fiscal year and unrealized asset depreciation, which was driven primarily by the high interest rate environment.

The alternative investments asset class return equaled -1.41% in fiscal 2023 versus the benchmark's return of -0.49%, driven by relative underperformance of the private equity portfolio, which generated a -8.55% return versus the Private Equity Benchmark's return of -5.69%. That underperformance was partially offset by the positive relative opportunistic/diversified portfolio return of 8.11% that exceeded the Opportunistic/Diversified Blended Benchmark's return of 4.34%. Over the prior three and five fiscal years, the STRS Ohio alternative investments asset class returned annual average returns of 19.16% and 12.64%, respectively. A more complete report of STRS Ohio performance appears on Page 63.

**Prepared by: Investment Staff of the System** 

# **Statement of Investment Objectives and Policy**

Effective Dec. 15, 2022

## 1.0 Purpose

- 1.1 The State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio ("STRS Ohio") was established for the benefit of the teachers of the public schools of the State of Ohio. STRS Ohio is dedicated to partnering with STRS Ohio members to provide financial performance and member service to help build financial security for current and future retirees.
- 1.2 The State Teachers Retirement Board of Ohio (the "Board") is vested with the operation and management of the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio ("STRS Ohio") (ORC Section 3307.04). The Board has the full power to invest the assets (the "Fund") of STRS Ohio (ORC Section 3307.15). The Board is required to "... adopt in a regular meeting, policies, objectives or criteria for the operation of the investment program ..." (ORC Section 3307.15).
- 1.3 To fulfill the statutory requirement of ORC Section 3307.15, the Board has adopted this Statement of Investment Objectives and Policies (the "Statement") to govern the investment of the Fund. This Statement summarizes the objectives and policies for the investment of the Fund.
- 1.4 The Board has approved these objectives and policies after careful consideration of STRS Ohio benefit provisions, and the implications of alternative objectives and policies.
- 1.5 The Statement has been prepared with five audiences in mind: incumbent, new and prospective Board members; STRS Ohio investment staff; STRS Ohio active and retired members; the Ohio General Assembly and Governor; and agents engaged by the Board to manage and administer the Fund.
- 1.6 The Board regularly, but in no event less than annually, will assess the continued suitability of this Statement, initiate change as necessary and update this Statement accordingly.
- 1.7 The Board may authorize its administrative officers and committees to act for it in accord with its policies (ORC Sections 3307.04 and 3307.15). The Board, no less frequently than annually, adopts a resolution delegating to the Executive Director and the Deputy Executive Director Investments the authority to acquire, dispose, operate and manage the assets of the Fund, subject to the Board's policies and to subsequent approval by the Board. Consequently, the Executive Director, the Deputy Executive Director Investments and the investment staff are responsible for preparing and maintaining numerous supporting management documents that govern the implementation of Board policies, including, but not limited to, individual investment manager mandates and guidelines, agent agreements and limited partnership documents.

- 1.8 In carrying out the operation and management of STRS Ohio, the Board, the Executive Director, his/her investment staff and others that are considered fiduciaries as defined in ORC Section 3307.01(K) are subject to various fiduciary responsibilities in ORC Chapter 3307, including those found in ORC Sections 3307.15, 3307.151, 3307.18 and 3307.181. This Statement incorporates, and is subject to, all of the provisions of ORC Chapter 3307.
- 1.9 The Board acknowledges its responsibilities under ORC Chapter 3307 and to the extent that this Statement is inconsistent with ORC Chapter 3307, Chapter 3307 shall control.
- 1.95 The Board approved this Statement on Dec. 15, 2022.

## 2.0 Investment Objective

- 2.1 Subject to the Ohio Revised Code, the investment objectives for the total fund are:
  - (a) to earn, over moving 30-year periods, an annualized return that equals or exceeds the actuarial rate of return (ARR) approved by the Board to value STRS Ohio liabilities. The current actuarial rate of return is 7.00%;
  - (b) to earn a rate of return that equals or exceeds the System's long-term Total Fund blended benchmark return with an acceptable level of risk; and
  - (c) maintain sufficient liquidity to satisfy cash flow needs.
- 2.2 The Board believes, based on the assumptions in this Statement, that the investment policies summarized in this Statement will achieve this long-term actuarial objective at an acceptable level of risk. The Board evaluates risk in terms of the probability of not achieving the ARR over a 30-year time horizon.

#### 3.0 Key Document Policy

To assist the Board and the investment staff, the following key documents will be produced or reviewed according to the schedule in Exhibit 1.

Exhibit 1: Key Document Schedule						
Key Document	Document Source	Review Schedule				
Quarterly Performance Review	Board Consultant	Quarterly				
Statement of Investment Objectives and Policy/ Fund Governance	STRS Ohio Investment Staff/ Reviewed by Board Consultant	Annually				
Annual Plan (Includes Risk Budget)	STRS Ohio Investment Staff/ Reviewed by Board Consultant	Annually				
Actuarial Study	Actuary/STRS Ohio Finance Department	Annually				
Asset/Liability Study and Experience Review	STRS Ohio Investment Staff/ STRS Ohio Senior Staff/Board Consultant/Actuary/Board	At least once in every quinquennial period				

## 4.0 Asset Mix Policy, Risk Diversification and Return Expectations

- 4.1 After careful consideration of the investment objectives, liability structure, funded status and liquidity needs of STRS Ohio, and the return, risk and risk-diversifying characteristics of different asset classes, the Board approved the asset mix policy presented in Exhibit 2 (below). The exhibit also summarizes the Board's return expectations for the asset mix policy and active management.
- Fifty-seven percent of the Fund is targeted for investment in equities, inclusive of domestic, international and private equity investments. Equity investments have provided the highest returns over long time periods, but can produce low and even negative returns over shorter periods.
- 4.3 The probability of low or negative returns over shorter time periods makes 100% equity policies unsuitable for most pension funds, including STRS Ohio. By investing across multiple equity asset classes, and in lower return but lower volatility fixed-income and real estate, the Board is managing and diversifying total fund risk.
- 4.4 Forecasts of capital market and active management returns undertaken by the Board's investment consultant indicate that the Board's asset allocation summarized in Exhibit 2 has an expected 10-year annualized return of 6.03% (without net value added). Over a 30-year period, the Board's investment consultant indicates that this asset mix should generate a return above the actuarial rate of return, without net value added by management.

Exhibit 2: Asset Mix Policy and Return Expectations for STRS Ohio Total Fund							
Asset Class	Target Allocation⁵	Rebalancing Range	Expected 10-Year Policy Returns <sup>1</sup>	Expected Management Net Returns <sup>2</sup>	Expected Total Return		
Equity							
Domestic	26%	21-31%	6.60%	0.25%	6.85%		
International	22%	17-27%	6.80%	1.00%	7.80%		
Alternatives	<b>19</b> %⁴	12-25% <sup>4</sup>	7.38%		7.38%		
Private Equity	9%4	6-14%4	8.00%		8.00%		
Opportunistic/Diversified	10%4	6-14%4	5.73%		5.73%		
Fixed Income	22%	13-29%	1.75%	0.35%	2.10%		
Core	17%	13-22%					
Liquid Treasury	5%	0-7%					
Real Estate	10%	6-13%	5.75%	1.00%	6.75%		
Liquidity Reserve	1%	0-5%	1.00%		1.00%		
Total Fund	100%		6.03%	0.40%	<b>6.43%</b> <sup>3</sup>		

<sup>1</sup>The expected 10-year policy returns are based on the investment consultant's capital market assumptions in the 2022 asset-liability study for each asset class and total fund. <sup>2</sup>Individual asset class returns (except real estate and alternative investments) are gross value added. The total fund is net of all investment management costs, and real estate and alternative investments are net of all external management fees and costs including carried interest and other fund expenses.

The target allocation percentage became effective July 1, 2022, and was phased-in over a 3 month period, based on the "Phase-In Target Weights" table in the next section.

Phase-in Target Weights						
Asset Class	2017 Asset Allocation Study	July 1, 2022	Oct. 1, 2022			
Domestic Equity	28%	27%	26%			
International Equity	23%	22%	22%			
Alternatives	17%	19%	19%			
Private Equity	7%	9%	9%			
Opportunistic/Diversified	10%	10%	10%			
Fixed Income	21%	21%	22%			
Core	16%	16%	17%			
Liquid Treasury	5%	5%	5%			
Real Estate	10%	10%	10%			
Liquidity Reserve	1%	1%	1%			

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>The 10-year total fund return forecast is 6.43% per year, which includes the expected net value added by management and is based on the asset mix policy.

The Private Equity and Opportunistic Diversified rebalancing ranges are only meant to be general guidelines; the official rebalancing range is at the total alternative investment asset class level.

- From the 2022 Asset-Liability Study, the 6.03% expected asset mix 10-year policy return was developed with reference to the observed long-term relationships among major asset classes. The Board believes this return expectation is reasonable, but recognizes that the actual 10-year asset mix policy return can deviate significantly from this expectation — both positively and negatively. The volatility level associated with this asset mix is approximately 12.90%.
- Fund assets are invested using a combination of passive and active management strategies. Passive management reduces both the possibility for underperformance and the opportunities of outperformance. Active management is expected to earn net 0.40% per annum of additional returns over moving fiveyear periods. The Board recognizes that unsuccessful active management can reduce total fund returns.
- As of Oct. 1, 2022 (following phase-in of the July 1, 2022 target allocations) the STRS Ohio total fund policy return (blended benchmark) is 26% Russell 3000, 22% International Blended Benchmark, 22% Fixed Income Blended Benchmark, 10% Real Estate Blended Benchmark, 19% Alternative Investments Blended Benchmark and 1% 90 day Treasury Bill. Investment objectives and guidelines for individual asset classes have been approved by the Board and are summarized in the following sections.
- Liquidity reserves are kept at a minimum level, but sufficient to cover short-term cash flow needs. STRS Ohio investment staff may use a derivative overlay to maintain the liquidity reserve level at 1%.
- 4.9 The Board reviews at least annually its expectations for asset class and active management performance, and assesses how the updated expectations affect the probability that the Fund will achieve the established investment objectives.

#### 5.0 Rebalancing

- 5.1 Exposures to selected asset classes are actively managed within the rebalancing ranges specified in Exhibit 2. Rebalancing ensures that the Fund's actual asset allocation remains close to the target asset mix policy.
- 5.2 The Fund's actual asset allocation is monitored at least monthly relative to established asset mix policy targets and ranges. The timing and magnitude of rebalancing are decided by the Deputy Executive Director, Investments in consultation with Investments staff, with due consideration to the liquidity of the investments and the associated transaction costs.
- In its Annual Investment Plan prepared for the Board, STRS Ohio Investment staff explains how it is managing asset class exposures based on short- and intermediate-term capital market forecasts.
- The impact of rebalancing decisions on total fund returns is included in investment performance reports to the Board.

## 6.0 Passive and Active Management Within **Risk Budgets**

STRS Ohio investment staff has been delegated the responsibility for managing the Fund's exposure to passive and active investment strategies, subject to the constraint that active risk

- does not exceed Board-approved target risk budgets for the total fund and individual asset classes. Active risk will be evaluated compared to risk budgets on an ex-ante basis.
- 6.2 The Board has approved a target risk budget of 0.60% to 1.20%, with a working range of 0.20% to 1.60%, annualized active management for the total fund. In exchange for assuming this level of active risk, the Board expects active management to add net 0.40% of annualized excess return over moving five-year periods to judge its effectiveness.
- The Board realizes that actual active management returns will likely be above or below the net 0.40% target over any fiveyear moving period, and therefore will evaluate the success of STRS Ohio active management program within this context. The Board recognizes that any amount of management return in excess of the associated investment costs improves the security of STRS Ohio plan members.
- 6.4 Passive management uses low cost index funds to access the return streams available from the world's capital markets. Index funds control costs, are useful tools for evaluating active management strategies, capture exposure to the more efficient markets and facilitate rebalancing to the asset mix policy.
- 6.5 Active management is expected to earn higher returns than those available from index funds by making value-added security selection and asset mix timing decisions. Unsuccessful active management results in below index fund returns.
- Because there are no index fund products for private real estate and alternative investments, these assets must be actively managed. Active versus passive decisions in all asset classes are based upon using the best available information.

#### 7.0 Global Equities — Domestic

- Domestic equity is being managed relative to a Boardapproved risk budget range of 0.20% to 1.50%, and is expected to earn at least 0.25% of annualized excess return above the Russell 3000® Index over moving five-year periods.
- 7.2 Key elements of the strategy:
  - (a) The portfolio's active management adds value primarily through security selection. Sector tilts by style, economic sectors or market capitalization are managed in accordance with the risk budget for domestic equities.
  - (b) The portfolio uses a variety of portfolio management approaches including quantitative and fundamental techniques to diversify the source of excess return.
  - (c) The portfolio uses a combination of internal and external management, utilizing multiple internal portfolio managers and multiple external manager firms to improve the likelihood of achieving excess returns, to diversify risk and to control costs.
- 7.3 Short sales may be used in the management of STRS Ohio domestic equity portfolios, but may not exceed 10% of the value of the asset class.



## 8.0 Global Equities — International

- International equity is being managed relative to a Boardapproved risk budget range of 0.60% to 2.50%, and is expected to earn at least 1.00% of annualized excess return above a blended benchmark of 80% MSCI World ex US Index-Net (50% hedged currency) and 20% MSCI Emerging Markets Index-Net over moving five-year periods.
- Key elements of the strategy: 8.2
  - (a) The portfolio's active management adds value primarily through security selection and country allocation decisions. These decisions have been shown to be the principal sources of the excess return in international equity portfolios. Managers also have the ability to add value through currency management.
  - (b) The portfolio uses a variety of portfolio management approaches including quantitative and fundamental techniques to diversify the source of excess return.
  - (c) Aggregate exposures to countries, currencies, equity styles and market capitalization are monitored and managed relative to their benchmark exposures.
  - (d) The portfolio uses a combination of internal and external management, with multiple internal portfolio managers and multiple external manager firms to improve the likelihood of achieving excess returns, to diversify risk and to control costs.
  - (e) STRS Ohio uses a 50% hedged benchmark on the developed markets portfolios in order to reduce the overall exposure to currency volatility. With a 50% hedged benchmark, all developed market portfolios are generally hedged around the 50% benchmark level. Active currency positions are taken from time to time in some portfolios at the managers' discretion. This is generally limited to 10 percentage points under or over hedged around the benchmark for the total internal developed portfolio. Three-month currency forwards are the investment instrument generally used for hedges.
- Short sales may be used in the management of STRS Ohio international equity portfolios, but may not exceed 10% of the value of the asset class.

## 9.0 Fixed Income

- Core Fixed Income Portfolio is being managed relative to a Boardapproved risk budget range of 0.10% to 1.50%, and is expected to earn at least 0.35% of annualized excess returns above the Bloomberg U.S. Universal Index over moving five-year periods.
- Core Fixed Income Portfolio is actively managed because active management is generally low cost and market opportunities exist for skilled managers to generate excess returns.
- Key elements of the Core Fixed Income Portfolio strategy:
  - (a) The portfolio will primarily be managed internally, with multiple external managers used in specialized segments of the market such as high yield and emerging market debt.
  - (b) The portfolio will emphasize issue selection, credit analysis, sector allocations and duration management.

- (c) Aggregate exposures to duration, credit and sectors are monitored and managed relative to corresponding exposures in the asset class benchmark.
- Liquid Treasury Portfolio is expected to be managed within a risk budget range of 0.00% to 0.25% during normal market conditions, but will have a Board-approved risk budget range of 0.00% to 1.00%. At times, it may be prudent to manage the portfolio to the upper end of the Board-approved risk budget range to accommodate the liquidity needs of the total fund. Returns are expected to track or slightly exceed the annualized returns of the Bloomberg U.S. Intermediate Treasury Index over moving five-year periods.
- The marketability of this portfolio will remain high to maintain substantial flexibility in meeting the liquidity needs of the total fund including benefit payments, asset allocation rebalancing and diversification.
- Key elements of the Liquid Treasury Portfolio strategy:
  - (a) The portfolio is internally managed because internal management is generally low cost and provides greater control over the timing of investment decisions in order to meet the rebalancing and cash flow needs of the total fund.
  - (b) The portfolio will emphasize liquidity, issue selection and minimize transaction costs through achievement of efficient trade execution.
  - (c) Exposures to duration, credit and sectors are monitored and managed relative to the portfolio benchmark and characteristics.
- Short sales may be used in the management of STRS Ohio fixedincome portfolios, but may not exceed 10% of the value of the asset class.
- The Total Fund Blended Benchmark incorporates the Fixed Income Blended Benchmark which consists of the actual Core Fixed Income Portfolio weight multiplied by the Bloomberg U.S. Universal Index plus the actual weight of the Liquid Treasury Portfolio multiplied by the Bloomberg U.S. Intermediate Treasury Index.

#### 10.0 Real Estate

- 10.1 Real estate investments are being managed relative to a Boardapproved risk budget range of 2.00% to 7.00%, and are expected to earn at least 1.00% of annualized excess returns above a blended benchmark over moving five-year periods. The Real Estate Blended Benchmark is 85% NCREIF Property Index and 15% FTSE NAREIT Equity REITs Index.
- 10.2 Key elements of the strategy:
  - (a) Eighty-five percent of Real Estate is actively managed. The portfolio is primarily managed internally, with direct property investments representing most of the portfolio. External Managers are used primarily for specialized segments of the market. Risk is diversified by investing across major property types and geographic areas.
  - (b) Leverage up to and including 50%, in aggregate, is permitted for internally managed assets (excluding REITs).

- (c) Publicly traded REITs are passively and actively managed and targeted at 15% of the real estate portfolio to enhance liquidity and diversification.
- (d) Non-core real estate investments are limited to 30% of the real estate portfolio. Investment strategies will be characterized as "opportunistic" within the real estate class based on the market conditions prevailing at the time of investment.
- 10.3 Short sales may be used but may not exceed 10% of the value of the asset class.

## 11.0 Alternative Investments (Private Equity and **Opportunistic/Diversified)**

- 11.1 Alternative investments involve separate allocations to private equity (9%) and opportunistic/diversified investments (10%) totaling 19%. The Alternative Investment asset class is being managed to exceed private market benchmarks. The Alternative Investment Blended Benchmark consists of the Private Equity Benchmark multiplied by (47.4%) plus the Opportunistic/ diversified Blended Benchmark multiplied by (52.6%).
- 11.2 Private equity investments are being managed to exceed a private market benchmark over moving 5-year periods. The Private Equity Benchmark is the Cambridge Associates Private Equity and Venture Capital Index one guarter lagged to be consistent with external fund reporting. Private equity investments are traded infrequently and, therefore, risk budget concepts are not applicable.
- 11.3 Key elements of the private equity strategy:
  - (a) Private equity investments are 100% actively managed.
  - (b) Private equity risk is diversified by investing across different types of investments including, but not limited to, venture capital, leverage buyouts, mezzanine debt or distressed debt. Private equity investments may be made directly, through funds, fund-of-funds or as co-investments.
  - (c) Private equity risk is also diversified by investing across vintage years, industry sectors, investment size, development stage and geography.
  - (d) Private equity investments are managed by general partners with good deal flow, specialized areas of expertise, established or promising net of fees track records and fully disclosed and verifiable management procedures.
- 11.4 Opportunistic/diversified investments are being managed to exceed a blend of private market benchmarks over moving 5-year periods. Investments in this category can be liquid or illiquid and, therefore, risk budget concepts are not applicable.
- 11.5 The Opportunistic/diversified blended benchmark consists of the actual Opportunistic Investments Portfolio weight multiplied by the Cambridge Associates Private Credit Index one quarter lagged to be consistent with external fund reporting plus the actual weight of the Diversified Investments Portfolio multiplied by the HFRI Fund of Funds Composite Index, which is a monthly index where subsequent revisions will be reflected in the following period.

- 11.6 Key elements of the opportunistic/diversified strategy:
  - (a) Opportunistic/diversified investments are tactical in nature and typically are actively managed.
  - (b) Downside protection during equity bear markets can be achieved and asset class risk is diversified by investing across different types of opportunistic/diversified investments.
  - (c) Opportunistic/diversified investments may be made directly, through funds, fund-of-funds or as co-investments.

### 12.0 Derivatives

- 12.1 Derivatives may be used in the management of STRS Ohio total fund, including all asset classes. Derivatives are typically, but not exclusively, futures contracts, equity swaps, credit default swaps, option contracts and option contracts on futures. Options on individual securities, baskets of securities and equity-linked notes, and shorting for positioning purposes are further examples. Derivatives are both exchange traded and traded over the counter.
- 12.2 Derivative exposures must be of a hedging or positioning nature. As a percent of total fund assets, the underlying exposure of all positioning derivatives will not exceed:
  - (a) 5% for fixed-income investments;
  - (b) 10% for domestic equity investments;
  - (c) 10% for international equity investments:
  - (d) 1% for real estate investments;
  - (e) 10% for alternative investments.
  - Hedging derivatives will not be included in the limits above, but must be disclosed in the semi-annual derivative exposure
- 12.3 Any use of leverage will adhere to asset allocation restrictions and asset class active management risk budget constraints.

## 13.0 Proxy Voting

- 13.1 Common stock proxies are valuable and should be voted in the best interest of STRS Ohio active and retired members.
- 13.2 The Board shall maintain stock proxy voting policies and has directed STRS Ohio investment staff and the proxy voting agents to use these policies as guidelines for voting common stock proxies held by the Fund.

### 14.0 Ohio Investments

14.1 The Board will give due consideration to investments that enhance the general welfare of the State of Ohio and its citizens provided that assets are invested in the best interest of STRS Ohio active and retired members. Preference will be given to Ohio investments offering competitive returns at risk levels comparable to similar investments currently available to the Board.



14.2 STRS Ohio investment staff shall maintain and implement an Ohio Investment Plan. The plan shall set forth procedures to assure that a special effort will be made by the investment staff to examine and evaluate all legal investment opportunities in the state and, where policy criteria are satisfied, to acquire such investments.

#### 15.0 Broker-Dealers

- 15.1 Purchases and sales of publicly traded securities shall be executed with broker-dealers from a list reviewed by the Board. In those rare situations where best execution cannot be achieved through a broker-dealer on the list, the Deputy Executive Director — Investments may approve the use of a broker-dealer not on the list.
- 15.2 Selection shall be based on an evaluation by the STRS Ohio investment staff as to financial soundness, underwriting capabilities, research services, execution capabilities and other factors required by the staff to fulfill its assigned investment responsibilities.
- 15.3 Specific transactions will be directed to the broker on that list most capable of providing brokerage services necessary to obtain both the best available price and the most favorable execution.
- 15.4 The Board shall give equal consideration to smaller Ohioheadquartered broker-dealers or smaller broker-dealers with at least one Ohio office and broker-dealers owned and controlled by minorities and/or women, provided the assets are transacted in the best interest of STRS Ohio members.
- 15.5 The Board has a goal to increase the use of Ohio-qualified broker-dealers for the execution of domestic equity and fixed-income securities transactions, when the services that Ohio-qualified broker-dealers provide are equal in quality, cost, scope and execution capabilities to all broker-dealers approved to transact securities transactions on behalf of the Board.
- 15.6 Each firm listed shall file with the Board on an annual basis such evidence of financial responsibility as required by the Board. This information shall include, but not be limited to, an audited financial statement.
- 15.7 When securities are purchased during underwriting, allocations may be made to dealers not on the approved list provided the managing underwriter is so listed.
- 15.8 When entering into real estate transactions, the Board shall give equal consideration to Ohio firms providing associated professional services, minority-owned and controlled firms, and firms owned and controlled by women.

#### 16.0 Securities Lending

The Board may operate a securities lending program to enhance the income of the Fund. The program must be operated by a bank trustee who follows the custodial requirements of the Treasurer of the State of Ohio and each security lent must be fully collateralized. Results of the program must be reported to the Board annually.

## 17.0 Securities Litigation

Involvement in securities litigation is an important responsibility for institutional investors with major public market exposure. The Board shall maintain a policy to determine the appropriate action to be taken when class action litigation is initiated against a company that generates a significant loss for the Board during the class period.

#### 18.0 Security Valuation

Valuation of investments shall be the total of:

- (a) The primary closing price on the principal registered stock exchange for all equity securities so listed.
- (b) The official closing price as reflected by either the OTCBB (Over the Counter Bulletin Board) or the OTC Markets Group for equity securities not listed on a registered stock exchange.
- (c) The current value as determined by a qualified independent service for all bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness, including accrued income.
- (d) Amortized cost for commercial paper, certificates of deposit and repurchase agreements.
- (e) Each internally managed real estate property initially valued at acquisition price. Subsequent valuations completed internally or externally as outlined in the Real Estate Valuation Policy Manual. Full, self-contained appraisals completed by an independent external appraiser no less than every third year.
- (f) The most recent external manager valuations for alternative investments and externally managed real estate updated to include current capital activity.
- (g) International equity and external fixed income investments are valued by the subcustodian using relevant closing market prices and exchange rates and including accrued income for fixed income investments.
- (h) Each internally managed alternative investment initially valued at acquisition price. Subsequent valuations completed internally as outlined in the Alternative Investments Valuation Policy Manual.

#### 19.0 Performance Monitoring and Evaluation

19.1 The Board and its agents use a variety of compliance, verification and performance measurement tools to monitor, measure and evaluate how well STRS Ohio assets are being managed. Monitoring, reporting and evaluation frequencies range from live real time performance to daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly and annualized performance for periods up to 20 years.

- 19.2 The Board has developed a performance monitoring and evaluation system that answers two fundamental fiduciary questions:
  - (a) Are the assets being prudently managed? More specifically, are assets being managed in accordance with established laws, policies and procedures, and are individual investment managers in compliance with their mandates?
  - (b) Are the assets being profitably managed? More specifically, has performance affected benefit security, has capital market risk been rewarded and has active management risk been rewarded?
- 19.3 If there is a deviation from Board policies, STRS Ohio investment staff is required to provide the Board with a report explaining how the deviation was discovered, the reasons for the deviation, the impact on Fund performance, if any, and steps taken to mitigate future occurrences.
- 19.4 Exhibit 3 is an example of one of many reports that may be used by the Board to monitor and evaluate performance of the total fund. Panel one indicates whether the total fund return exceeded the actuarial rate of return. Panel two indicates

- whether the Fund was rewarded for investing in the capital markets. Panel three indicates whether active management added or detracted from returns.
- 19.5 Additional reports provide the Board with a multi-level view of investment activities at different levels and over different time horizons. These include:
  - (a) Performance of the total fund:
  - (b) Performance of individual asset class strategies;
  - (c) Performance of internally and externally managed portfolios; and
  - (d) Performance of individual external managers.

Exhibit 3: EXAMPLE Total Fund Trustee Summary Report, as of June 30, 2022							
Experienced Returns		Annualized Rates of Return					
Experienceu keturns	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years	20 Years		
Have returns affected funded ratio?							
1. Total fund return*	-3.61%	8.73%	8.57%	9.32%	8.13%		
2. Actuarial discount rate***	7.00%	7.30%	7.36%	7.56%	7.77%		
3. Relative performance (1–2)	-10.61%	1.42%	1.21%	1.76%	0.37%		
Has plan been rewarded for capital market risk?							
4. Total fund blended benchmark return*	-5.62%	7.58%	7.79%	8.90%	7.71%		
5. Minimum risk/high opportunity cost policy of 91-day T-Bills	0.17%	0.63%	1.11%	0.64%	1.19%		
6. Impact of asset mix policy (4–5)	-5.79%	6.95%	6.68%	8.26%	6.52%		
Has plan been rewarded for active management risk?							
7. Active management return (1–4)*	2.01%	1.14%	0.78%	0.42%	0.42%		
8. Net active management return estimated**	1.89%	1.02%	0.65%	0.29%	0.30%		

<sup>\*</sup> Gross returns are net of transaction costs and gross of management fees, except for alternative investments & real estate where the return is also net of all external investment management fees and costs, including carried interest and other fund expenses.

The STRS Ohio real estate return includes the use of leverage.

The STRS Ohio total fund policy return (blended benchmark) is 28% Russell 3000, 23% International Blended Benchmark, 21% Fixed Income Blended Benchmark, 10% Real Estate Blended Benchmark, 17% Alternative Investments Blended Benchmark (prior to July 1, 2021, the Alternative Investment benchmark was the Alternative Investment Actual Return), and 1% 90-day Treasury Bill as of July 1, 2019.

Bloomberg Index Services Limited. BLOOMBERG® is a trademark and service mark of Bloomberg Finance L.P. and its affiliates (collectively "Bloomberg"). Bloomberg does not approve or endorse this material, or guarantee the accuracy or completeness of any information herein, or make any warranty, express or implied, as to the results to be obtained therefrom and, to the maximum extent allowed by law, Bloomberg® shall not have any liability or responsibility for injury or damages arising in connection therewith.

The Russell Indices are a trademark of FTSE International Limited (FTSE) and Frank Russell Company (Russell) and their respective subsidiary undertakings, which are members of the London Stock Exchange Group plc group.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Net returns are net of all internal and external investment management fees and costs, including carried interest and other fund expenses.

<sup>\*\*\*</sup>The actuarial rate of return assumption was decreased from 7.45% to 7.00%, effective as of June 30, 2021.



# **Statement of Fund Governance**

Effective Dec. 15, 2022

## 1.0 Purpose

- 1.1 This Statement of Fund Governance (the "Statement") summarizes the governance structure established by the Board of the State Teachers Retirement Board of Ohio (the "Board") to ensure the prudent, effective and efficient management of the assets of the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio ("STRS Ohio").
- 1.2 The fund governance structure was approved by the Board after careful consideration of alternative approaches to governing a very large and growing pension fund within an increasingly complex financial and investment environment.
- 1.3 The Statement has been prepared with five audiences in mind: incumbent, new and prospective Board members; STRS Ohio investment staff; STRS Ohio active and retired members; the Ohio General Assembly and Governor; and agents engaged by the Board to manage, administer or advise on STRS Ohio's assets ("Fund").
- 1.4 The Statement summarizes more detailed policy documents and procedure documents prepared and maintained by STRS Ohio investment staff, and numerous other documents that govern the day-today management of STRS Ohio assets.
- 1.5 The Board regularly assesses the continued suitability of the STRS Ohio fund governance structure, initiates change as necessary and updates this Statement accordingly.
- 1.6 The Board may authorize its administrative officers and committees to act for it in accord with its policies (Ohio Revised Code [ORC] Sections 3307.04 and 3307.15). The Board, no less frequently than annually, adopts a resolution delegating to the Executive Director and the Deputy Executive Director — Investments the authority to acquire, dispose, operate and manage the assets of the Fund, subject to the Board's policies and to subsequent approval by the Board.
- 1.7 In carrying out the operation and management of STRS Ohio, the Board, the Executive Director, the investment staff and others that are considered fiduciaries as defined in ORC Section 3307.01(K) are subject to various fiduciary responsibilities in ORC Chapter 3307, including those found in ORC Sections 3307.15, 3307.151, 3307.18 and 3307.181. This Statement incorporates, and is subject to, all provisions of ORC Chapter 3307.

- 1.8 The Board acknowledges its responsibilities under ORC Chapter 3307 and to the extent that this Statement is inconsistent with ORC Chapter 3307, Chapter 3307 shall control.
- The Board approved this Statement on Dec. 15, 2022.

## 2.0 Governance Principles

- 2.1 Three principles guided the Board's development of the STRS Ohio fund governance structure:
  - (a) As STRS Ohio governing fiduciary, the Board is ultimately accountable for all investment decisions. Section 3307.15 of the Ohio Revised Code (the "Code") vests the investment function in the Board and requires the Board to "... adopt, in regular meetings, policies, objectives, or criteria for the operation of the investment program . . ." Section 3307.15 of the Code sets forth the fiduciary responsibility of the Board in discharging its duties with respect to the fund.
  - (b) To ensure STRS Ohio assets are prudently, profitably and efficiently managed on a dayto-day basis, the Board needs to delegate the management and implementation of Board investment policies to qualified managing and operating fiduciaries. Sections 3307.04 and 3307.15 of the Code empower the Board to authorize its committees and administrative officers to act for it in accord with Board policies. The fiduciary responsibility the Board delegates in discharging their duties with respect to the fund is specified in Section 3307.15.
  - (c) To ensure effective oversight of delegates, the Board requires informative and timely performance reports that reveal if managing and operating fiduciaries have complied with established policies, and indicate how assets under their care have performed relative to Board-approved investment objectives.

## 3.0 Investment Decisions Retained by the **Board**

- 3.1 The Board approves the following investment policies:
  - (a) Statement of Investment Objectives and Policy, which includes the following:
    - (i) Total fund risk and return objectives;
    - (ii) Total fund target asset mix policy;
    - (iii) Total fund asset mix policy rebalancing ranges;
    - (iv) Active management risk and return objectives at the total fund and asset class levels; and
    - (v) Performance measurement criteria and evaluation standards.
  - (b) Proxy voting;
  - (c) Ohio investments;
  - (d) Securities lending;
  - (e) Broker-dealer selection criteria and procedures;
  - (f) Ohio-qualified investment managers and brokers; and
  - (g) Securities litigation.
- 3.2 Before approving or amending policy decisions, the Board seeks advice, guidance and recommendations from STRS Ohio investment staff, Board-retained investment consultants, and other experts or sources as considered prudent by the Board.

## 4.0 Investment Decisions Delegated to **Investment Staff**

- 4.1 The Board, through the Executive Director, has delegated to qualified STRS Ohio investment staff the following investment management and implementation decisions:
  - (a) Buying, selling, managing and monitoring individual securities, real assets and/or other investment transactions to achieve the total fund and asset class investment objectives approved by the Board;
  - (b) Retaining, managing and terminating external investment managers within each asset class as required to achieve the total fund and asset class investment objectives approved by the Board;
  - (c) Ensuring total fund, asset class and individual manager portfolios comply with established parameters and risk levels; and

- (d) Preparing, negotiating and executing external investment manager mandates, guidelines and fee agreements.
- 4.2 In making these decisions, STRS Ohio investment staff seeks the advice, guidance and recommendations of Board-retained investment consultants, external investment managers, and other experts and sources as considered prudent by STRS Ohio staff.

## 5.0 Board Oversight

- 5.1 The Board requires investment staff to prepare and deliver an Annual Investment Plan that explains how STRS Ohio assets will be managed in order to achieve the Board-established investment objectives. This provides the Board a focused opportunity to:
  - (a) Question and comment on staff's investment management plans;
  - (b) Request additional information and support about staff's investment intentions; and
  - (c) Express its confidence in the Annual Investment Plan.
- 5.2 The Board meets at least quarterly to assess how assets are being managed relative to the Annual Investment Plan, to monitor and evaluate investment performance relative to objectives and to address other investment issues as are warranted.
- 5.3 The Board approves the criteria and standards for monitoring and evaluating the impact different investment decisions have on total fund, asset class and manager-level performance. Performance is monitored and evaluated with respect to risk and return objectives established by the Board.
  - (a) Investment risks are monitored and evaluated quarterly by comparing total fund and asset class risk characteristics relative to suitable benchmarks.
  - (b) Investment returns are monitored monthly and evaluated quarterly by comparing total fund and asset class returns relative to suitable benchmarks.
- Before approving or amending the criteria for monitoring and evaluating investment decisions, the Board seeks advice, guidance and recommendations from STRS Ohio investment staff, Board-retained investment consultants, and other experts and sources as considered prudent by the Board.



# **Basis of Presentation**

Investment fair values and performance returns for STRS Ohio are presented differently in this report for various reasons, consistent with the intended purpose of the measurement. Therefore, it is important to understand the methodology used for financial reporting and performance reporting.

In both the Financial and Investments sections, unless otherwise noted, investment fair values are reported in accordance with U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles to most accurately assess the financial condition as of a point in time. The primary difference between the basis for investment performance and that used for financial reporting are the categorization of investments and differences resulting from the timing of recognition of performance for certain investments. Consistent with investment industry practices, private fund investment values and performance are reported with a quarter lag. For financial reporting purposes, adjustments are made to bring the lagged valuations current to the fiscal year-end. Both sets of numbers are relevant but reflect different methodologies and serve different purposes.

Performance returns reported throughout the Financial and Investments sections of this report are prepared using time-weighted rates of return, unless otherwise noted. Total fund net returns are reported and are net of all internal and external investment management fees and costs, including carried interest and other fund expenses. Asset class performance is gross returns, except for alternative investments and real estate where the return is net of all external investment management fees and costs, including carried interest and other fund expense. Returns for periods longer than one year are annualized. The reporting of performance information is consistent with investment industry standards and is presented in a manner consistent with such information presented by the global financial markets, other pension plans and institutional investors. This method of presentation provides timely information that facilitates comparisons to benchmarks and peer results.



# **Verification and Performance Examination Report**

We have verified whether State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (the "Asset Owner") has, for the periods from July 1, 2006 through June 30, 2023, established policies and procedures for complying with the Global Investment Performance Standards (GIPS®) related to composite and total fund maintenance and the calculation, presentation, and distribution of performance that are designed in compliance with the GIPS standards, as well as whether these policies and procedures have been implemented on an asset ownerwide basis. GIPS® is a registered trademark of CFA Institute. CFA Institute does not endorse or promote this organization, nor does it warrant the accuracy or quality of the content contained herein. We have also examined the Asset Owner's Total Fund for the periods from July 1, 2006 through June 30, 2023.

The Asset Owner's management is responsible for its claim of compliance with the GIPS standards, the design and implementation of its policies and procedures, and for the accompanying Total Fund's GIPS asset owner report. Our responsibilities are to be independent from the Asset Owner and to express an opinion based on our verification and performance examination. We conducted this verification and performance examination in accordance with the required verification and performance examination procedures of the GIPS standards, which includes testing performed on a sample basis. We also conducted such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion, for the periods from July 1, 2006 through June 30, 2023, the Asset Owner's policies and procedures for complying with the GIPS standards related to composite and total fund maintenance, as well as the calculation, presentation, and distribution of performance, have been, in all material respects:

- Designed in compliance with the GIPS standards, and
- Implemented on an asset owner-wide basis.

Also, in our opinion, the Asset Owner has, in all material respects:

- Constructed the Total Fund and calculated the Total Fund's performance for the periods from July 1, 2006 through June 30, 2023 in compliance with the GIPSstandards; and
- Prepared and presented the accompanying Total Fund's GIPS asset owner report for the periods from July 1, 2013 through June 30, 2023 in compliance withthe GIPS standards.
- Calculated and presented the Supplemental Information included in the accompanying Total Fund's GIPS asset owner report for the periods fromJuly 1, 2022 through June 30, 2023 in compliance with the GIPS standards.

This report does not relate to or provide assurance on any specific performance report of the Asset Owner other than the Asset Owner's accompanying Total Fund GIPS asset owner report, or on the operating effectiveness of the Asset Owner's controls or policies and procedures for complying with the GIPS standards.

ACA Group, Performance Services Division

August 14, 2023

ACA Group



# **State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio Total Fund July 1, 2013 through June 30, 2023**

#### Total Fund as of June 30

Fiscal Year	Gross Return (%)	Net Return (%)	Benchmark Return (%)	% of Externally- Managed Assets (%)	Total Composite Assets (\$ millions)
2023	7.68	7.55	7.62	36	90,063
2022	-3.61	-3.73	-5.62	36	87,616
2021	29.28	29.16	27.98	34	94,832
2020	3.14	3.01	3.07	31	77,080
2019	7.13	6.99	7.30	30	78,851
2018	9.57	9.43	8.94	30	77,750
2017	14.29	14.15	13.52	29	75,060
2016	0.92	0.78	0.67	30	69,861
2015	5.45	5.33	5.08	28	74,173
2014	16.83	16.71	17.53	28	74,812

State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio ("STRS Ohio") claims compliance with the Global Investment Performance Standards (GIPS®) and has prepared and presented this report in compliance with the GIPS standards. State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio ("STRS Ohio") has been independently verified for the periods from July 1, 2006 through June 30, 2023. An asset owner that claims compliance with the GIPS standards must establish policies and procedures for complying with all the applicable requirements of the GIPS standards. Verification provides assurance on whether the asset owner's policies and procedures related to total fund and composite maintenance, as well as the calculation, presentation, and distribution of performance, have been designed in compliance with the GIPS standards and have been implemented on an asset-owner-wide basis. The Total Fund has had a performance examination for the periods July 1, 2006, through June 30, 2023. The verification and performance examination reports are available upon request.

### **Accompanying Notes**

- 1. For the purpose of complying with the GIPS standards, the firm is defined as the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio ("STRS Ohio"), which was established in 1919 by the Ohio General Assembly and is the sponsor and manager of assets for the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio. The Total Fund was created and incepted in 1919.
- 2. The Total Fund includes all discretionary assets managed by STRS Ohio for the benefit of participants in the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio. The strategy reflects an actual asset allocation to the following asset classes as of June 30, 2023: Liquidity Reserves 1.5%, Fixed Income 20.0%, Domestic Equities 26.0%, International Equities 21.9%, Real Estate 9.8%, and Alternative Investments 20.8%. The assets of STRS Ohio are managed in accordance with the risk budget for the Total Fund and the individual asset classes. The investment objective for the Total Fund is to earn, over moving thirty-year periods, an

annualized return that equals or exceeds the actuarial rate of return, approved by the State Teachers Retirement Board ("Board") to value STRS Ohio liabilities. Effective as of the June 30, 2022, actuarial valuation, the actuarial investment return assumption is 7.00%. The Board-approved asset allocation policy from the 2022 Asset Liability Study was adopted after careful consideration of the investment objectives, liability structure, funded status, and liquidity needs of STRS Ohio, and the return, risk, and risk-diversifying characteristics of different asset classes. STRS Ohio hires external managers to manage selected portfolios. The percent of externally-managed assets for the Total Fund as of June 30 for the past 10 fiscal years is disclosed on page 1. Descriptions of the asset classes are as follows:

Fixed Income: The Fixed Income asset class is generally fully invested in fixed income instruments and includes a core fixed income portfolio as well as a liquid treasury portfolio. The core fixed income portfolio is reflective of the Bloomberg U.S. Universal Index composed of the following issuers: U.S. Government and related agencies; mortgage-backed and asset-backed issuers; foreign issuers; corporations including investment grade and high yield; and emerging market debtors. The methodology employed places an emphasis on fundamental economic, portfolio, and security analysis to manage sector weightings and maturity distributions. The strategy of the liquid treasury portfolio is to provide liquidity to meet the rebalancing and cash flow needs of the Total Fund. The fixed income asset class seeks diversification by market sector, quality, and issuer. The asset class is primarily managed internally, with external managers utilized in specialist segments of the market such as high yield and emerging market debt. Derivatives may be used to adjust the exposure to interest rates, individual securities, or various market sectors in the fixed income portfolio. Underlying exposure of derivatives for fixed income investments may not exceed 5% of Total Fund assets. As of June 30, 2023, fixed income derivative positions were 0.08% as a percentage of Total Fund assets. STRS Ohio has given its internal and external managers discretionary authority to manage the assets in the account including, but not limited to, futures, options, currency, and swaps. STRS Ohio enters into forward currency contracts for hedging purposes.

Domestic Equities: The Domestic Equities asset class includes domestic and international common stocks traded on U.S. exchanges, American depository receipts (ADRs), real estate investment trust shares (REITs), and domestic equity derivatives (including, but not limited to, futures, stock options, and index options). Sector tilts by style, economic sectors, or market capitalization are managed in accordance with the risk budget for domestic equities. A variety of portfolio management approaches including quantitative and fundamental techniques are used to diversify the source of excess return. The asset class utilizes a combination of active and passive management and multiple internal and external portfolio managers to improve the likelihood of achieving excess returns, diversifying risk, and controlling costs. STRS Ohio will invest no more than 3% of the Total Fund in equities of any one company. Underlying exposure of equity derivatives may not exceed 10% of Total Fund assets. As of June 30, 2023, domestic equity derivative positions were 0.00% as a percentage of Total Fund assets.

International Equities: The International Equities asset class is a diversified portfolio including both developed and emerging countries. Portfolios consist of international equities including international common stocks traded on U.S. exchanges, ADRs and ordinaries, international depository receipts (IDRs), country funds, international equity derivatives (including, but not limited to, stock options and index options), and some short-term debt instruments. The asset class emphasizes quantitative and fundamental management approaches and exposures to security selection and country allocation decisions. Internal and external managers have the ability to add value through currency management. Aggregate exposures to countries, currencies, equity styles, and market capitalization are monitored and managed relative to their benchmark exposures and the risk budget. The portfolio utilizes a combination of internal and external management to improve the likelihood of achieving excess returns, diversify risk, and control costs.

Underlying exposure of derivatives for international equities may not exceed 10% of Total Fund assets. As of June 30, 2023, international equity derivative positions were 1.06% as a percentage of Total Fund assets. STRS Ohio has given its internal and external managers discretionary authority to manage the assets in the account including, but not limited to, financial, currency, and stock index futures, equity swaps, and options



on futures and other securities. STRS Ohio invests in international equity swaps through its internally managed program and this represents the primary exposure of derivatives used in this asset class, at 0.89% of Total Fund assets as of June 30, 2023. The STRS Ohio international equity swaps are unleveraged derivative instruments that are constructed to replicate the effect of investing directly in foreign equity markets. The swap contracts entitle STRS Ohio to receive the US dollar return (including currency fluctuations) of a single market index or basket of indexes. In exchange, STRS Ohio is obligated to pay a short-term cash return. The market risk of the swaps is comparable to owning the underlying stocks that comprise the indexes. STRS Ohio also enters into forward currency contracts for hedging purposes.

Real Estate: Real estate investments are primarily investments in direct properties that are diversified between property type, geographic location, and investment ownership structure and are internally managed. Typically, higher risk/return strategies such as opportunistic commingled funds, both domestic and international, are managed by external real estate managers and are limited to 30%. During fiscal 2023, publicly traded real estate securities were transitioned from passively managed internally to actively managed with both internal and external management utilized. Public real estate is targeted at 15% of the real estate asset class to enhance liquidity and diversification. Private real estate is 100% actively managed because index funds replicating the real estate broad market are not available. STRS Ohio may borrow funds on a secured or unsecured basis and leverage is limited to 50% of the internally managed direct real estate assets. On June 30, 2023, and 2022, debt as a percentage of these assets was 28.7% and 23.4%, respectively. The debt as a percentage of assets calculation has changed for the periods shown to reflect the portion of debt attributed to STRS Ohio. Derivatives may be used and cannot exceed 1% of total assets. As of June 30, 2023, real estate derivative positions were 0.00% as a percentage of Total Fund assets. Due to the nature of real estate investments, all private real estate is valued using market-based inputs that are comparable but subjective in nature due to the lack of widely observable inputs.

Alternative Investments: Alternative investments consist of private equity and opportunistic/diversified investments. Private equity investments primarily include venture capital, growth equity, and leveraged buyout opportunities and are 100% actively managed because index funds are not available. Private equity risk is diversified by investing across vintage years, industry sectors, investment size, development stage, and geography, in addition to investing in sector-focused, and international funds. STRS Ohio typically invests as a limited partner in closed-end partnerships. Private equity investments are managed by general partners with strong deal flow, specialized areas of expertise, established or promising net of fees track records, and fully disclosed and verifiable management procedures.

Opportunistic/diversified investments are being managed to exceed a blend of private market benchmarks over moving 5-year periods. Investments in this category can be liquid or illiquid and are tactical in nature. Opportunistic/diversified investments are actively managed because index funds are not available. Downside protection and asset class risk diversification are targeted by investing across different types of opportunistic/diversified investments. Opportunistic/diversified investments may be made directly, through fund-of-funds, or as co-investments.

Due to the nature of alternative investments, substantially all investments in this asset class are valued using market-based inputs that are comparable but subjective in nature due to the lack of widely observable inputs. Underlying exposure of derivatives for alternative investments may not exceed 10% of Total Fund assets. As of June 30, 2023, alternative investment derivative positions were 0.05% as a percentage of Total Fund assets. STRS Ohio utilizes both listed and over-the-counter (OTC) options, futures, and swaps with the S&P 500 Index as the underlying exposure. These positions are used for both hedging and positioning purposes.

Liquidity Reserves: The liquidity reserves portfolio is intended to obtain a high level of current income consistent with the preservation of principal and liquidity. Investments generally consist of U.S. dollardenominated short-term securities of corporations that are rated in the highest category (A1/P1 rating) by the rating organizations and in securities that are guaranteed by the U.S. government or one of its related agencies. Credit quality is emphasized for the preservation of principal and liquidity.

3. Returns are net of brokerage commissions, expenses related to trading, and applicable foreign withholding taxes on dividends, interest, and capital gains. All returns are expressed in U.S. dollars.

Total Fund performance is calculated monthly using the Modified Dietz method. Gross returns are net of transaction costs and gross of management fees, except for alternative investments & real estate where the return is also net of all external investment management fees and costs, including carried interest and other fund expenses. Net returns are net of all internal and external investment management fees and costs, including carried interest and other fund expenses. Costs are reported annually on a calendar year basis and are reflected in the Board's Trustee Summary Report in the Callan Associates quarterly performance report. Investment management costs include internal investment personnel, professional and technical services, other investment operating expenses, actual external manager fees, custodial banking fees, and allocated overhead and oversight including Information Technology Services (ITS). Investment management costs deducted from the gross return to arrive at the net return have ranged from 11 to 14 basis points per year over the past 10 years.

Total composite assets reflect investment fair values calculated and reported in a manner consistent with investment industry standards. Policies for valuing investments, calculating performance, and preparing the GIPS Asset Owner Report are available upon request.

- 4. The Total Fund includes all individual portfolios that are combined into one aggregate portfolio for GIPS compliance purposes. The performance of the combined portfolio reflects the overall mandate of the plan. Because the Total Fund is one aggregate portfolio for all periods, no measure of internal dispersion of annual portfolio returns is presented.
- 5. The three-year annualized ex-post standard deviation measures the variability of the composite (using Total Fund gross returns) and the benchmark for the 36 months ended at the following dates:

	3-Yr Annualized Standard Deviation (%)		
June 30	Total Fund	Benchmark	
2023	9.7	9.9	
2022	10.1	10.1	
2021	10.1	9.9	
2020	8.8	8.7	
2019	6.2	6.0	
2018	6.0	5.9	
2017	6.2	6.2	
2016	6.7	6.8	
2015	4.8	5.0	
2014	7.7	8.1	

6. Benchmark returns are provided to represent the investment environment existing during the periods shown. Each asset class utilizes a benchmark, which as of June 30, 2023, is as follows:

Fixed Income: The Fixed Income blended benchmark is calculated daily and is a blend of two benchmarks using the core fixed income actual weighting and the Bloomberg U.S. Universal index<sup>1</sup> using the liquid

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Source: Bloomberg® and the Bloomberg Indices are service marks of Bloomberg Finance L.P. and its affiliates, including Bloomberg Index Services Limited ("BISL"), the administrator of the index (collectively "Bloomberg") and have been licensed for use for certain purposes by State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio. Bloomberg is not affiliated with State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio, and Bloomberg does not approve, endorse, review, or



treasury portfolio actual weighting and the Bloomberg U.S. Intermediate Treasury index<sup>1</sup>. Bloomberg U.S. Universal Index represents the union of the U.S. Aggregate Index, U.S. Corporate High-Yield Index, Investment Grade 144A Index, Eurodollar Index, U.S. Emerging Markets Index, and the non-ERISA eligible portion of the CMBS Index. The Bloomberg U.S. Universal Index covers USD-denominated, taxable bonds that are rated either investment grade or below investment grade. The Bloomberg U.S. Intermediate Treasury Index consists of U.S. dollar-denominated, fixed-rate, nominal debt issued by the U.S. Treasury. Maturities are between 1 year and up to 10 years.

Domestic Equities: The Russell 3000® Index<sup>2</sup> measures the performance of the 3,000 largest U.S. companies based on total market capitalization and represents approximately 96% of the investable U.S. equity market.

International Equities: The International blended benchmark is calculated monthly using 80% of the MSCI World ex-U.S. 50% Hedged Index-Net and 20% of the MSCI Emerging Markets Index-Net. The MSCI World ex-U.S. 50% Hedged Index-Net is a free float-adjusted market capitalization index of approximately 885 foreign companies that is designed to measure developed market equity performance, excluding the United States. The 50% hedged index captures the performance of the international equity markets while capping the effects of currency fluctuations on the U.S. dollar to 50%. A forward rate is used to construct the hedge. The MSCI Emerging Markets Index-Net is a free float-adjusted market capitalization index that is designed to measure equity performance in global emerging markets. The index is rebalanced monthly. MSCI assumes the maximum withholding tax rate applicable to institutional investors.

Real Estate: The Real Estate blended benchmark is calculated quarterly and is a blend of two benchmarks using 85% of the National Council of Real Estate Investment Fiduciaries (NCREIF) Property Index and 15% of the FTSE NAREIT Equity REITs Index. The NCREIF Property Index (NPI) publishes an unlevered quarterly return for private, core real estate held by institutional investors. It reflects investment performance for over 10,000 commercial properties. The FTSE NAREIT Equity REITs Index is a float-adjusted market capitalization index of 138 companies that is designed to measure U.S. Equity REIT performance.

Alternative Investments: The Alternative Investment blended benchmark consists of the Private Equity Benchmark multiplied by 47.4% plus the Opportunistic/diversified Blended Benchmark multiplied by 52.6%. The Private Equity Benchmark is the Cambridge Associates Private Equity and Venture Capital Index one quarter lagged to be consistent with external fund reporting. The Opportunistic/diversified blended benchmark consists of the actual Opportunistic Investments Portfolio weight multiplied by the Cambridge Associates Private Credit Index one quarter lagged to be consistent with external fund reporting plus the actual weight of the Diversified Investments Portfolio multiplied by the HFRI Fund of Funds Composite Index, which is a monthly index where subsequent revisions will be reflected in the following period.

The Cambridge Associates Private Equity and Venture Capital Index is currently comprised of 3,718 private equity & venture capital funds. The Cambridge Associates Private Credit Index is currently comprised of 397 private credit funds. The HFRI Fund of Funds Composite Index is comprised of hedge funds invested with multiple managers through funds or managed accounts.

Liquidity Reserves: The ICE BofA US 3-Month Treasury Bill Index is used.

recommend this material. Bloomberg does not guarantee the timeliness, accurateness, or completeness of any data or information relating to this material.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The Russell Indices are a trademark of the FTSE International Limited (FTSE) and Frank Russell Company (Russell) and their respective subsidiary undertakings, which are members of the London Stock Exchange Group plc group.

The Total Fund blended benchmark is calculated monthly using a blend of the asset class benchmarks based on the Total Fund's policy weights for the respective asset classes, as follows that reflect fiscal 2023 Phase-In Target Weights from the Board-approved 2022 asset liability study.

	7/1/2022-9/30/2022	10/1/2022-6/30/2023
Fixed Income	21%	22%
Domestic Equities	27%	26%
International Equities	22%	22%
Real Estate	10%	10%
Alternative Investments	19%	19%
Liquidity Reserves	1%	1%

Information concerning asset class benchmarks and policy weights for other periods is available upon request.

- 7. Past performance is not an indicator of future investment performance results.
- 8. As the Total Fund represents 100% of the assets managed by STRS Ohio, this GIPS Asset Owner Report represents STRS Ohio's list of Total Fund descriptions.
- 9. GIPS® is a registered trademark of CFA Institute. CFA Institute does not endorse or promote this organization, nor does it warrant the accuracy or quality of the content contained herein.



## **Supplemental Information:**

The information in the table below is supplemental to the Total Fund GIPS Asset Owner Report presented on the previous pages. Performance information is for the period July 1, 2022 through June 30, 2023.

		As of June 30, 2023				
						% of
					% of	Externally
	Gross	Benchmark			Fund	Managed
	Return	Return *	Number of	Assets	Assets	Assets
Fund/Asset Class	(%)	(%)	Portfolios	(\$ millions)	(%)	(%)
Total Fund	7.68	7.62	76	90,063	100.0	36
Fixed Income	0.09	-0.35	9	18,030	20.0	9
Domestic Equities	18.94	18.95	15	23,401	26.0	6
International Equities	16.60	15.43	20	19,766	21.9	50
Real Estate	-4.99	-5.51	11	8,842	9.8	20
Alternative Investments	-1.41	-0.49	20	18,691	20.8	92
Liquidity Reserves	3.88	3.59	1	1,331	1.5	0

Total Fund and asset class benchmarks as of June 30, 2023, are as follows:

Fund/Asset Class	Benchmark
Total Fund	Total Fund blended benchmark
Fixed Income	Fixed Income blended benchmark
Domestic Equities	Russell 3000 Index
International Equities	International blended benchmark
Real Estate	Real Estate blended benchmark
Alternative Investments	Alternative Investments blended benchmark
Liquidity Reserves	ICE BofA US 3-Month Treasury Bill Index

Please refer to Note 6 earlier in the report for further discussion of the Total Fund and asset class benchmarks.

#### **Accompanying Notes**

Returns are net of brokerage commissions, expenses related to trading, and applicable foreign withholding taxes on dividends, interest, and capital gains. All returns are expressed in U.S. dollars.

Total Fund and asset class returns are calculated as follows:

Total Fund performance is calculated monthly using the Modified Dietz method. Gross returns are net of transaction costs and gross of management fees, except for alternative investments & real estate where the return is also net of all external investment management fees and costs, including carried interest and other fund expenses. Net returns are net of all internal and external investment management fees and costs, including carried interest and other fund expenses. The total fund net return was 7.55% for the year ended June 30, 2023, and the fund underperformed its Total Fund blended benchmark by 0.07% net of all fees and costs over this same period. Costs are reported annually on a calendar year basis and are reflected on the Board's Trustee Summary Report in the Callan Associates quarterly performance report. Investment management costs include internal investment personnel, professional and technical services, other investment operating expenses, actual external manager fees, custodial banking fees, and allocated overhead and oversight including Information Technology Services (ITS).



Fixed Income performance is calculated daily. Performance of the internally-managed portfolios excludes cash returns, as cash is swept daily into the liquidity reserves portfolio. Gross returns are reflected. Gross returns are defined in note 3.

Domestic Equities performance is calculated daily. Performance of the internally-managed portfolios excludes cash returns, as cash is swept daily into the liquidity reserves portfolio. Gross returns are reflected. Gross returns are defined in note 3.

International Equities performance is calculated daily. The performance of all portfolios in this asset class includes cash returns. Gross returns are reflected. Gross returns are defined in note 3.

Real Estate performance is calculated daily with private real estate valuation changes reported monthly. Internally managed direct real estate investments are valued by an external appraiser once every three years and by an internal valuation quarterly. Valuations of externally managed commingled real estate funds are determined by the underlying investment manager with supporting financial statements when available generally on a quarter lag. The performance of real estate excludes cash returns, as cash is swept daily into the liquidity reserves portfolio. Gross returns are reflected. Gross returns are defined in note 3.

Alternative Investments performance is calculated monthly using the Modified Dietz method. Alternative investments are valued by the underlying investment manager with supporting financial statements generally on a quarterly basis. Typically there is a one to three-month lag in the fair values used by STRS Ohio but the values are adjusted to reflect the current capital activity. The performance of alternative investments excludes cash returns, as cash is swept daily into the liquidity reserves portfolio. Gross returns are reflected. Gross returns are defined in note 3.

Liquidity Reserves performance is calculated daily.



		e <b>stment Performanc</b> lized on a fiscal-year basi:	
		1-Year Returns (2023)	
Asset Category	STRS Ohio Return	Benchmark Return	Benchmark Name
Liquidity Reserves <sup>9</sup>	3.88%	3.59%	ICE BofA U.S. 3-Month Treasury Bill Index
Fixed Income <sup>9</sup>	0.09%	-0.35%	Fixed-Income Blended Benchmark <sup>3</sup>
Domestic Equities <sup>9</sup>	18.94%	18.95%	Russell 3000® Index <sup>1</sup>
International Equities <sup>9</sup>	16.60%	15.43%	International Blended Benchmark <sup>2</sup>
Real Estate <sup>9</sup>	-4.99%	-5.51%	Real Estate Blended Benchmark <sup>4</sup>
Alternative Investments9	-1.41%	-0.49%	Alternative Investments Blended Benchmark <sup>5</sup>
Total Fund Net <sup>7</sup>	7.55%	7.62%	Total Fund Blended Benchmark <sup>8</sup>
	3-1	/ear Returns (2021–2023	)
Asset Category	STRS Ohio Return	Benchmark Return	Benchmark Name
Liquidity Reserves <sup>9</sup>	1.37%	1.27%	ICE BofA U.S. 3-Month Treasury Bill Index
Fixed Income <sup>9</sup>	-2.97%	-3.35%	Fixed-Income Blended Benchmark <sup>3</sup>
Domestic Equities <sup>9</sup>	13.98%	13.89%	Russell 3000® Index <sup>1</sup>
International Equities <sup>9</sup>	11.39%	9.73%	International Blended Benchmark <sup>2</sup>
Real Estate <sup>9</sup>	7.76%	7.36%	Real Estate Blended Benchmark⁴
Alternative Investments9	19.16%	_	Alternative Investments Blended Benchmark <sup>5,6</sup>
Total Fund Net <sup>7</sup>	10.18%	9.14%	Total Fund Blended Benchmark <sup>8</sup>
	5-\	/ear Returns (2019–2023	)
Asset Category	STRS Ohio Return	Benchmark Return	, Benchmark Name
Liquidity Reserves <sup>9</sup>	1.58%	1.55%	ICE BofA U.S. 3-Month Treasury Bill Index
Fixed Income <sup>9</sup>	1.23%	0.99%	Fixed-Income Blended Benchmark <sup>3</sup>
Domestic Equities <sup>9</sup>	11.67%	11.39%	Russell 3000® Index <sup>1</sup>
nternational Equities <sup>9</sup>	6.15%	5.51%	International Blended Benchmark <sup>2</sup>
Real Estate <sup>9</sup>	6.61%	6.04%	Real Estate Blended Benchmark <sup>4</sup>
Alternative Investments9	12.64%	_	Alternative Investments Blended Benchmark <sup>5,6</sup>
Total Fund Net <sup>7</sup>	8.07%	7.53%	Total Fund Blended Benchmark <sup>8</sup>

State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio claims compliance with the Global Investment Performance Standards (GIPS®). GIPS® is a registered trademark of CFA Institute. CFA Institute does not endorse or promote this organization, nor does it warrant the accuracy or quality of the content contained herein. To receive the GIPS Asset Owner Report, please refer to the GIPS® Verification and Performance Examination Report by ACA Group, Performance Services Division on Pages 54-62.

State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio is defined and created by the Ohio Revised Code, Chapter 3307.15. The STRS Ohio Total Fund performance returns consist of all assets of the fund, including both internally and externally managed accounts. All returns are calculated in U.S. dollars using a time-weighted rate of return. All returns are net of brokerage commissions, expenses related to trading, and applicable foreign withholding taxes on dividends, interest and capital gains. All measurements and comparisons have been made using standard performance evaluation methods, and results are presented in a manner consistent with the investment industry in general and public pension funds in particular.

The Total Fund reflects an actual asset allocation to the following asset classes as of June 30, 2023: Liquidity Reserves 1.5%, Fixed Income 20.0%, Domestic 26.0%, International 22.0%, Real Estate 9.8% and Alternative Investments 20.8%. The investment objective for the Total Fund is to earn, over moving 30-year periods, an annualized return that equals or exceeds the actuarial rate of return, approved by the State Teachers Retirement Board ("Board") to value STRS Ohio liabilities. As of June 30, 2023, the actuarial rate of return was 7,00%.

As part of the Total Fund strategy, certain asset classes may use derivative instruments and/or leverage to gain exposure to certain sectors of the market. Fixed Income: Exposure to derivative instruments may not exceed 5% of Total Fund assets. A variety of derivative instruments may be used to adjust the exposure to interest rates, individual securities or to market sectors in the fixed income asset class; Domestic Equities: Exposure to derivative instruments, including, but not limited to, futures, stock options and index options may not exceed 10% of Total Fund assets; International Equities: Exposure to derivative instruments, including swap agreements, may not exceed 10% of Total Fund assets; Real Estate: Activities may include borrowing funds on a secured or unsecured basis with leverage limited to 50% of the internally managed direct real estate assets. At June 30, 2023 and 2022, debt as a percentage of these assets was 28.7% and 23.4%, respectively. The debt as a percentage of assets calculation has changed for the periods shown to reflect the portion of debt attributed to STRS Ohio. Derivatives may also be used and cannot exceed 1% of Total Fund assets; Alternative Investments: Exposure to derivatives may not exceed 10% of Total Fund assets. Alternative investment managers may use derivatives as components of the funds' investment strategy and to achieve the investment objectives of the fund.

Investment performance is calculated using a time-weighted rate of return. The one-year returns for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2013, through 2023 have been examined by ACA Group, Performance Services Division.

The long-term policy objective for the 10-year period is a projected annualized policy return of 6.0% based on return forecasts by asset class before any value added. The State Teachers Retirement Board expects the net value added to be 0.40% per year.

1The Russell® Indices are a trademark of FTSE International Limited (FTSE), Frank Russell Company (Russell®) and their respective subsidiary undertakings, which are members of the London Stock Exchange Group PLC.

<sup>2</sup>The International Blended Benchmark is calculated monthly using 80% of the MSCI World ex-U.S. 50% Hedged Index-Net and 20% of the MSCI Emerging Markets Index-Net.

<sup>3</sup>The Fixed-Income Blended Benchmark is calculated daily and is a blend of two benchmarks using the actual core fixed-income weighting and the Bloomberg U.S. Universal index and the actual weighting of the liquid treasury portfolio weighting and the Bloomberg U.S. Intermediate Treasury Index. Bloomberg® and the Bloomberg Indices are service marks of Bloomberg Finance L.P. and its affiliates, including Bloomberg Index Services Limited ("BISL"), the administrator of the index (collectively, "Bloomberg") and have been licensed for use for certain purposes by State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio. Bloomberg is not affiliated with State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio, and Bloomberg does not approve, endorse, review, or recommend this material. Bloomberg does not guarantee the timeliness, accurateness, or completeness of any data or information relating to this material.

The Real Estate Blended Benchmark is calculated quarterly using 85% NCREIF Property Index (NPI) and 15% FTSE NAREIT Equity REITs Index.

The Alternative Investment Blended Benchmark consists of the Private Equity Benchmark multiplied by 47.4% plus the Opportunistic/Diversified Blended Benchmark multiplied by 52.6%. The Private Equity Benchmark is the Cambridge Associates Private Equity and Venture Capital Index one quarter lagged to be consistent with external fund reporting. The Opportunistic/Diversified blended benchmark consists of the actual Opportunistic Investments Portfolio weight multiplied by the Cambridge Associates Private Credit Index one quarter lagged to be consistent with external fund reporting plus the actual weight of the Diversified Investments Portfolio multiplied by the HFRI Fund of Funds Composite Index, which is a monthly index where subsequent revisions will be reflected in the following period.

The Alternative Investment Blended Benchmark became effective July 1, 2021, so no three or five-year return is displayed. Alternative investment performance history through June 30, 2021, is displayed on Page 64.

Net returns are net of all internal and external investment management fees and costs, including carried interest and other fund expenses.

The Total Fund Blended Benchmark is calculated and rebalanced monthly using a blend of the asset class benchmarks based on the Total Fund's policy weights in effect during the respective period.

Gross returns are net of transaction costs and gross of management fees, except for Alternative Investments and Real Estate where the return is net of all external investment management fees and costs, including carried interest and other fund expenses.

Alternative Investment Performance Through June 30, 2021 (total returns, annualized on a fiscal-year basis, July 1–June 30)				
	One Year	Three Years	Five Years	10 Years
Total Private Equity <sup>1,5</sup>	64.48%	25.96%	22.47%	17.29%
Relative Return Objective <sup>2</sup>	45.56%	19.90%	19.05%	16.06%
Total Opportunistic/Diversified⁵	24.07%	5.64%	6.69%	6.08%
Relative Return Objective <sup>3</sup>	42.78%	17.57%	16.73%	13.57%
Total Alternative Investments <sup>5</sup>	44.99%	15.83%	14.52%	11.84%
Blended Relative Return Objective <sup>4</sup>	43.91%	18.55%	17.77%	14.79%

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Total Private Equity includes publicly traded common stock that was distributed or exchanged from private equity and venture capital funds.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup>Net returns are net of all internal and external investment management fees and costs, including carried interest and other fund expenses.

As of Julie 30	), 2023 and 2022		inousanus)	
	June 30, 2023	Percentage of Assets	June 30, 2022	Percentage of Asset
Cash and short-term investments				
Cash	\$ 35,486	0.0%	\$ 28,865	0.0%
Commercial Paper	149,628	0.2%	49,748	0.1%
Short-term investment funds	80,000	0.1%	80,000	0.1%
U.S. Treasury bills	1,498,250	1.6%	2,580,556	2.9%
Total cash and short-term investments	1,763,364	1.9%	2,739,169	3.1%
Fixed income				
U.S. government agency obligations and	7.064.600	8.5%	6 276 266	7.2%
U.S. government obligations	7,864,699	8.3%	6,376,366	7.2%
Corporate bonds	3,831,370	4.1%	3,728,293	4.2%
High yield and emerging market	1,616,430	1.7%	1,621,529	1.8%
Mortgages and asset-backed	4,609,887	5.0%	3,154,375	3.5%
Total fixed income	17,922,386	19.3%	14,880,563	16.7%
Domestic equities	23,400,756	25.2%	22,432,255	25.3%
International				
Equities	18,729,742	20.2%	18,210,363	20.5%
Corporate bonds held in equity swap	462,782	0.5%	339,646	0.3%
U.S. government bonds held in equity swap	250,161	0.2%	200,294	0.2%
Asset-backed securities held in equity swap		0.0%	61,368	0.1%
Total international	19,442,685	20.9%	18,811,671	21.1%
Real estate				
East region	3,493,548	3.8%	3,534,529	4.0%
Midwest region	1,138,082	1.2%	1,304,698	1.5%
South region	1,171,433	1.3%	1,205,128	1.4%
West region	2,751,793	3.0%	3,163,216	3.6%
REITs	1,331,512	1.4%	1,126,574	1.3%
Non-core	1,383,739	1.5%	1,271,814	1.4%
Total real estate	11,270,107	12.2%	11,605,959	13.1%
Alternative investments	19,036,164	20.5%	18,349,495	20.7%
Total investments and cash	\$ 92,835,462	100.0%	\$ 88,819,112	100.0%

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Through June 30, 2021, the Private Equity Relative Return Objective is calculated monthly and is the Russell 3000 Index plus 1%, effective July 1, 2012. Prior to July 1, 2012, the Private Equity Relative Return Objective was 3% above the Russell 3000 Index.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>Through June 30, 2021, the Opportunistic/Diversified Relative Return Objective is calculated monthly and is the Russell 3000 Index minus 1%.

Through June 30, 2021, the Alternative Investments Blended Relative Return Objective is calculated monthly using a blend of the Private Equity and Opportunistic/Diversified Relative Return Objectives based on the policy weights in effect during the respective periods. The Alternative Investments Blended Relative Return Objective is based on 41.2% of the Russell 3000 Index plus 1% and 58.8% of the Russell 3000 Index minus 1% effective July 1, 2019.

## Investment Distribution by Fair Value — as of June 30, 2023 Domestic Equities: 25.2% International Equities: 20.9% Fixed Income: 19.3% Real Estate: 12.2% Alternative Investments: 20.5% Cash and Short-Term Investments: 1.9%

Ohio Investment Profile — as of (in thousands)	June	30, 2023
STRS Ohio continues to engage in quality Ohio investments. As of June 30, 2023, STRS Ohio investments in companies with headquarters in Ohio are valued at nearly \$900 million.		
Fixed income	\$	73,492
Domestic equities		628,939
Real estate		68,345
Alternative investments		84,737
Total Ohio-headquartered investments	\$	855,513

## Schedule of Domestic Stock Brokerage Commissions Paid

Brokerage Firm	Shares Traded*	Commissions Paid	Average Cents Per Share
Nomura (Instinet LLC)	46,764,763.00	\$ 1,431,673	3.1
ITG, Inc.	43,824,773.00	800,123	1.8
JP Morgan Securities LLC	21,841,854.02	531,762	2.4
Liquidnet Inc.	12,921,307.00	516,852	4.0
Cantor Fitzgerald & Company	12,301,477.00	491,582	4.0
Piper Jaffray & Company	10,239,816.00	409,593	4.0
Barclays Capital Inc.	7,251,137.00	289,960	4.0
Mark J. Muller Equities Inc.	6,651,880.00	266,075	4.0
Goldman Sachs & Co LLC	6,942,946.04	215,787	3.1
Cowen & Company LLC	9,458,152.00	201,172	2.1
RBC Capital Markets LLC	4,874,340.00	194,974	4.0
Cabrera Capital Markets LLC	4,761,532.00	190,461	4.0
Evercore ISI Institutional Equities	5,508,503.00	183,512	3.3
KeyBanc Capital Markets	5,552,593.00	172,460	3.1
UBS Securities LLC	4,128,135.00	165,125	4.0
Citi Capital Markets Inc.	7,003,736.00	160,636	2.3
Dash Financial Technologies	3,938,624.00	157,545	4.0
Bank of America Securities	11,257,317.00	147,867	1.3
Morgan Stanley & Company LLC	4,260,724.00	147,804	3.5
BTIG LLC	3,309,360.00	128,852	3.9
Others (includes 20 brokerage firms and nine external managers)	89,153,132	1,652,001	1.9
Totals	321,946,101	\$ 8,455,817	2.6

\*Includes option equivalent shares. Excludes commissions on futures trading.

#### Schedule of International Stock Brokerage **Commissions Paid**

	<b>Traded Value</b>	Commissions	Basis Points of
Brokerage Firm	USD*	Paid USD	Traded Value
CLSA Americas, LLC	1,064,831,199	\$ 425,174	4.0
JP Morgan Securities LLC	1,136,090,420	363,093	3.2
UBS Securities LLC	854,802,152	341,900	4.0
Jefferies LLC	665,888,104	273,690	4.1
Nomura Securities International Inc.	220,675,734	198,219	9.0
HSBC Securities (USA) Inc.	148,945,527	189,849	12.7
Berenberg Capital Markets LLC	173,233,759	188,494	10.9
Macquarie Capital (USA) Inc.	324,152,538	182,151	5.6
Goldman Sachs & Co LLC	118,383,679	155,147	13.1
Auerbach Grayson & Company LLC	82,824,772	119,471	14.4
Morgan Stanley & Company LLC	67,025,391	90,323	13.5
CICC US Securities, Inc.	56,490,788	81,779	14.5
BMO Capital Markets Corp.	86,971,008	69,175	8.0
Kepler Capital Markets Inc.	47,831,957	68,039	14.2
Bernstein (Sanford C.) & Company LLC	115,935,261	61,707	5.3
BTG Pactual US Capital, LLC	36,218,178	61,386	16.9
RBC Capital Markets LLC	61,754,394	57,113	9.2
Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC	163,653,067	51,872	3.2
Stifel, Nicolaus & Company Inc.	50,766,215	45,418	8.9
Citi Capital Markets Inc.	28,117,149	42,684	15.2
Others (includes 32 brokerage firms and external managers)	11,227,622,114	4,186,295	3.7
Totals	16,732,213,405	\$ 7,252,981	4.3

\*Shares traded exclude transactions with \$0 commissions paid.

Domestic Equities –	– Top 20 Holdings	
	Shares	Fair Value
Apple Computer Inc.	6,614,159	\$1,282,948,421
Aicrosoft Corp.	3,727,795	\$1,269,463,309
mazon Com Inc.	4,872,858	\$635,225,769
lvidia Corp.	1,218,622	\$515,501,478
acebook IncA	1,374,597	\$394,481,847
Ilphabet Inc. Class C	2,881,034	\$348,518,683
Mastercard Inc. Class A	833,173	\$327,686,941
Ilphabet Inc.	2,651,815	\$317,422,255
Initedhealth Group Inc.	622,863	\$299,372,872
esla Motors Inc.	938,782	\$245,744,964
li Lilly & Co. exxon Mobil Corp.	520,697 2,253,237	\$244,196,479 \$241,659,668
erkshire Hathaway Inc. Class B	677,537	\$241,039,000
ohnson & Johnson		
PMorgan Chase & Co.	1,323,626 1,476,612	\$219,086,576 \$214,758,449
erviceNow Inc.	362,074	
Merck & Co. Inc.		\$203,474,726
Nerck & Co. Inc. Valmart Inc.	1,677,003 1,093,525	\$193,509,376 \$171,880,259
hermo Electron Corp.	285,961	\$171,880,259
nermo Electron Corp. lisa Inc. Class A	622,383	\$149,200,152
risa ilic. Class A	022,303	دا درد۰۰۰ ۱۹۲ ډ
International Equities	— Top 20 Holdings	
	Shares	Fair Value
aiwan Semicon Man (Taiwan)	20,295,765	\$375,358,752
Roche Holding AG (Switzerland)	1,044,926	\$319,440,296
lestle SA (Switzerland)	2,105,921	\$253,280,165
AP SE (Germany)	1,719,344	\$234,738,172
VMH Moet Hennessy Louis Vuitton SE	222,480	\$209,472,281
lovartis AG (Switzerland)	1,847,232	\$185,827,843
amsung Electronics Co. LTD (South Korea)	3,087,325	\$169,168,493
Air Liquide SA (France)	930,774	\$166,740,917
litachi (Japan)	2,658,000	\$163,597,523
SML Holding (Netherlands)	225,001	\$162,750,663
lovo Nordisk A/S (Denmark)	898,162	\$144,682,931
encent Holdings Ltd. (China)	3,352,573	\$141,861,676
NA Group LTD (Hong Kong)	12,860,471	\$129,809,261
hell PLC (United Kingdom)	4,183,606	\$124,593,544
xperian PLC (United Kingdom)	3,039,077	\$116,607,397
Amadeus IT Group (Spain)	1,527,251	\$116,136,300
lutter Entertainment PLC (Ireland)	550,394	\$110,559,468
chneider Electric (France)	594,350	\$107,938,642
Reckitt (United Kingdom)	1,379,979	\$103,722,282
Pernod Ricard NPV (France)	454,719	\$100,410,331
Fixed Income —		
	Par Value	Fair Value
I.S. Treasury N/B, 1.375%, 12/31/2028, Aaa	\$154,552,000	\$134,073,860
I.S. Treasury N/B, 1.500%, 11/30/2028, Aaa	\$131,857,000	\$115,343,972
I.S. Treasury N/B, 1.375%, 11/15/2031, Aaa	\$136,147,000	\$112,257,456
I.S. Treasury N/B, 2.750%, 8/15/2032, Aaa	\$121,384,000	\$111,293,955
J.S. Treasury N/B, 0.250%, 5/31/2025, Aaa	\$117,274,000	\$107,310,290
I.S. Treasury N/B, 0.250%, 8/31/2025, Aaa	\$117,831,000	\$106,913,221
I.S. Treasury N/B, 1.875%, 2/15/2032, Aaa	\$121,156,000	\$103,796,617
I.S. Treasury N/B, 2.000%, 11/15/2026, Aaa	\$111,816,000	\$103,438,535
J.S. Treasury N/B, 2.000%, 8/15/2025, Aaa	\$107,051,000	\$100,970,838
J.S. Treasury N/B, 0.375%, 4/30/2025, Aaa	\$109,116,000	\$100,390,982
I.S. Treasury N/B, 4.500%, 11/15/2025, Aaa	\$100,636,000	\$100,124,958
J.S. Treasury N/B, 1.875%, 2/28/2029, Aaa	\$110,945,000	\$98,671,709
J.S. Treasury N/B, 3.625%, 5/15/2053, Aaa	\$102,600,000	\$98,656,312
I.S. Treasury N/B, 1.500%, 2/15/2025, Aaa	\$99,801,000	\$94,198,889
J.S. Treasury N/B, 3.250%, 6/30/2029, Aaa	\$96,161,000	\$92,006,545
J.S. Treasury N/B, 3.125%, 8/31/2029, Aaa	\$96,100,000	\$91,295,000
J.S. Treasury N/B, 2.875%, 5/15/2032, Aaa	\$96,763,000	\$89,732,563
I.S. Treasury N/B, 1.250%, 8/31/2024, Aaa	\$91,772,000	\$87,523,960
J.S. Treasury N/B, 2.000%, 2/15/2025, Aaa	\$88,329,000	\$84,060,915
J.S. Treasury N/B, 0.625%, 12/31/2027, Aaa	\$98,162,000	\$83,882,496



	Schedule of External I	<b>Managers</b> (as of June 30, 202	23)
	Dom	estic Equities	
Chartwell Investment Partners Fuller & Thaler Asset Management	Intech Neuberger Berman		Weatherbie Capital
	Intern	ational Equities	
Acadian Asset Management Alliance Bernstein American Century Arrowstreet Capital	Genesis Asset Managers Lazard Asset Manageme MFS Investment Manag Wellington Managemer	ent ement	Wellington Small Cap William Blair
	Fi	xed Income	
BNY Mellon Fidelity Institutional Asset Management IPMorgan	MFS Investment Manag Pacific Investment Mana Payden & Rygel		PGIM
	I	Real Estate	
Angelo, Gordon & Co. Ares Management, LLC BCMR-GP, LLC Benson Elliot Capital Management, LLP CBRE Global Investors Centersquare Investment Management LLC CLSA Capital Partners Singapore PTE Ltd. Fortress Investment Group, LLC	GreenOak Real Estate Ad Harrison Street Real Esta Heitman Real Estate Sec Invesco Advisers Inc. J.P. Morgan Investment I LaSalle Investment Man Patria Brazil Investment PCCP, LLC	nte Capital, LLC urities, LLC Management, Inc. agement (Asia) Pte. Ltd.	PGIM Real Estate Luxembourg S.A. Pramerica Investment Management Inc. Principal Asset Management Secured Capital Investment Management SP V Manager, LLC The Blackstone Group The Carlyle Group Westbrook Partners, LLC
	Alterna	ntive Investments	
Adams Capital Management, Inc. Advanced Technology Ventures Advent International Corporation Advisor Group, Inc. AlbaCore Capital LLP Alpine Investors IX, LP Angelo, Gordon & Co. Apollo Management ArchiMed SAS ArcLight Capital Partners, LLC Arcmont Asset Management Arres Management, LLC Arrowmark Asia Alternatives Management LLC Atalaya Capital Management LP	Clearlake Capital Group Commonfund Capital, Inc Comvest Crestline Management, L.P. CVC Capital Partners Limited Davidson Kempner Advisors, Inc. Dragoneer Investment Group Duff Ackerman & Goodrich Dyal Capital Partners EnCap Investments LP EQT Partners Essex Woodlands Health Ventures Fairview Management Group, LLC Fortress Investment Group, LLC Francisco Partners	IVC Evidensia Jade Capital Management, LLC King Street Advisors, LLC Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co. LP Latticework Capital Management, Leonard Green & Partners, LP Levine Leichtman Capital Partners Lightspeed China Partners Lime Rock Partners, LLC Man Asset Management Limited Manulife Financial Corporation Meritage Holdings, LLC MHR Fund Management LLC Monitor Clipper Partners, Inc. Moonrise Capital LP	Semaphore

Avenue Capital Group **Avenue Capital Management** Avenue Capital Management II, LP Axiom Asia Private Capital Bain Capital, LLC Baker Capital Corp. BC Partners Holdings Limited Beacon Capital Partners, LLC Benefit Street Partners, LLC Blackboard Inc. Blue Chip Venture Company, Ltd. **Brantley Management Company** Bridgepoint Capital, Ltd.

Brookside Capital, LLC

**CB Health Ventures, LLC** 

Christofferson, Robb & Co.

Clayton, Dubilier & Rice, LLC

Cerberus Capital Management, LP

**Cardinal Partners** 

Friedman, Fleischer & Lowe, LLC **General Catalyst Partners** Genstar Capital Partners, LLC Goldman, Sachs & Co. **Golub Capital** Grosvenor Capital Management, LLC GSO Capital Partners, LP GTCR LLC H.I.G. Capital Management Hancock Capital Investment Management, LLC HarbourVest Partners, LLC **Heartland Industrial Partners** Hellman & Friedman LLC Hermes GPE LLP **Houghton Mifflin Veritas** HPS Investment Partners, LLC HSBC Group ICONIQ Capital, LLC Infinity Q Capital Management

Morgenthaler Ventures MV Management XIV, LLC MV Management XV, LLC NB Alternative Advisers LLC New Enterprise Associates (NEA) Oak HC/FT Management Company, LLC **Oakley Capital Partners** Oaktree Capital Management, LLC Och-Ziff Capital Management Group Ohio Innovation Fund Onex Falcon **Owl Rock Capital Advisors** Oxford Finance, LLC Paine Schwartz Paine, LLC Panda Energy International, Inc. PineBridge Investments Primus Venture Partners, Inc.

Proofpoint (Project Panther IV)

Providence Equity Partners, Inc.

The Carlyle Group The Riverside Company Thoma Bravo, LLC Tiger Iron Capital TowerBrook Capital Partners, LP Truebridge Capital Partners, LLC TSCOF SPV GP, LLC TSG Consumer Partners (FKA: Shansby Group) Twin Brook Capital Partners Two Sigma Advisers Varagon Capital Partners Veritas Capital Fund Management, LLC Vista Equity Partners Management, LLC Vitruvian Partners LLP Warburg Pincus LLC WL Ross & Co, LLC (Invesco)



Classic Values, Innovative Advice

October 10, 2023

Board of Trustees State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio 275 East Broad Street Columbus, Ohio 43215

Dear Members of the Board:

This report presents the most recent annual actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2023 of the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio ("STRS Ohio") and has been prepared in accordance with Ohio Revised Code Section 3307.51(A), which requires the board to have prepared annually by or under the supervision of an actuary an actuarial valuation of the pension assets, liabilities, and funding requirements of the STRS Ohio defined benefit plan. In preparing our report, we relied on information, some oral and some written, supplied by STRS Ohio. This information includes, but is not limited to, the plan provisions, employee data, and financial information as of the valuation date. We performed an informal examination of the obvious characteristics of the data for reasonableness and consistency in accordance with Actuarial Standard of Practice No. 23.

Included in the report are the following supporting schedules prepared by Cheiron to be included in the Financial, Actuarial and Statistical sections of the STRS Ohio Annual Comprehensive Financial Report:

- Financial/Required Supplementary Information
  - Schedule of Changes in Employers' Net Pension Liability
  - Schedule of Employers' Net Pension Liability
  - Schedule of Employers' Contributions Pension
  - Notes to Required Supplementary Information Pension
  - Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to the Discount Rate Assumption

#### Actuarial

- Schedule of Valuation Data Active Members
- Schedule of Valuation Data Retirees/Beneficiaries
- Benefit Recipients Added to and Removed from the Rolls
- Solvency Test
- Analysis of Financial Experience

#### Statistical

- · Actuarial Funded Ratio & Funding Period
- Selected Funding Information Defined Benefit Plan
- Number of Benefit Recipients by Type
- Summary of Active Membership Data
- Benefit Payments by Type

Future actuarial measurements may differ significantly from the current measurements due to such factors as the following: plan experience differing from that anticipated by the economic or demographic assumptions; changes in economic or demographic assumptions; and changes in plan provisions or applicable law.

We certify that this valuation was performed in accordance with generally accepted actuarial principles and practices and our understanding of the Code of Professional Conduct and applicable Actuarial Standards of Practice set out by the Actuarial Standards Board as well as applicable laws and regulations. In particular, the assumptions and methods used for funding purposes meet the requirements of the Actuarial Standards of Practice, in particular Standards Nos. 4, 27, 35 and 44. Furthermore, as credentialed actuaries, we meet the Qualification Standards of the American Academy of Actuaries to render the opinion contained in this report. This report does not address any contractual or legal issues. We are not attorneys, and our firm does not provide any legal services or advice.

This report was prepared for STRS Ohio for the purposes described herein. Other users of this report are not intended users as defined in the Actuarial Standards of Practice, and Cheiron assumes no duty or liability to such other users.

Sincerely, Cheiron

Bonnie Rightnour, FSA, MAAA, EA Principal Consulting Actuary

Michael Noble, FSA, FCA, MAAA, EA Principal Consulting Actuary

Gene Kalwarski, FSA, FCA, MAAA, EA

Principal Consulting Actuary

www.cheiron.us 1.877.CHEIRON (243.4766)

This section presents the results of the annual valuation of the assets and liabilities of the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS Ohio) as of June 30, 2023, prepared by its actuary, Cheiron, in accordance with Section 3307.51 of Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code.

## **Summary of Actuarial Assumptions and**

The assumptions below have been adopted by the State Teachers Retirement Board after consulting with the actuary. The board has adopted a funding policy that establishes the framework and specific objectives to monitor the system's funding status.

Mortality Rates — Post-Retirement: Pub-2010 Teachers Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table, adjusted 110% for males, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020. (Updated effective June 30, 2022.) Sample mortality rates are as follows.

Mortality	Mortality Rates — Post-Retirement			
Age	Male	Female		
50	0.11%	0.07%		
55	0.25%	0.19%		
60	0.39%	0.29%		
65	0.65%	0.45%		
70	1.18%	0.77%		
75	2.23%	1.46%		
80	4.23%	2.82%		
85	7.96%	5.39%		
90	14.59%	10.09%		
95	24.55%	18.03%		
100	35.87%	28.16%		

**Mortality Rates — Pre-Retirement:** Pub-2010 Teachers Employee Table adjusted 95% for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020. (Updated effective June 30, 2022.) Sample mortality rates are as follows.

Mortality Rates — Pre-Retirement			
Age	Male	Female	
25	0.02%	0.01%	
30	0.02%	0.01%	
35	0.03%	0.02%	
40	0.04%	0.03%	
45	0.07%	0.05%	
50	0.11%	0.07%	
55	0.17%	0.10%	
60	0.26%	0.15%	

Mortality Rates — Post-Retirement Disabled: Pub-2010 Teachers Disabled Annuitant Table projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020. (Updated effective June 30, 2022.)

Sample mortality rates prior to improvement are as follows:

Mortality Rate	Mortality Rates — Post-Retirement Disabled		
Age	Male	Female	
45	1.01%	0.99%	
50	1.61%	1.48%	
55	2.11%	1.74%	
60	2.50%	1.96%	
65	3.04%	2.26%	
70	3.90%	2.86%	
75	5.19%	4.00%	

**Active Retirement Rates:** The following rates of retirement are assumed for members eligible to retire with a reduced benefit. (Updated effective June 30, 2022.)

	Defined Benefit Plan – Reduced Rates				
Age	Male	Female	Age	Male	Female
50-51	2.0%	2.0%	59	11.0%	10.0%
52	3.0%	3.0%	60	6.5%	9.0%
53	5.0%	5.0%	61	8.0%	10.0%
54	9.0%	9.0%	62	8.0%	11.0%
55	12.0%	13.0%	63	10.0%	12.0%
56-57	10.0%	11.0%	64	15.0%	25.0%
58	8.0%	10.0%			

The following rates of retirement are assumed for members once they are eligible to retire with an unreduced benefit. (Updated effective June 30, 2022.)

	Defined Benefit Plan – Unreduced Rates				
Age	Male	Female	Age	Male	Female
55	23%	18%	66	23%	28%
56	20%	20%	67	22%	26%
57	18%	20%	68	20%	25%
58	22%	22%	69	21%	25%
59	23%	26%	70-71	22%	25%
60	21%	28%	72	24%	25%
61-62	20%	28%	73	20%	25%
63	20%	30%	74	23%	28%
64	24%	30%	75+	100%	100%
65	28%	36%			

Combined Plan Retirement Rates			
Age	Male	Female	
60	10%	10%	
61-63	10%	15%	
64	18%	20%	
65	25%	30%	
66	10%	25%	
67-68	10%	15%	
69-74	15%	15%	
75	100%	100%	

**Inactive Vested Retirement Rates:** 5% at each early retirement age through age 64 and 100% at age 65, or the first age at which unreduced benefits are available. (The assumed rates were adopted effective June 30, 2017, and reaffirmed effective June 30, 2022.)



**Disability Rates:** Select rates are shown below. (Updated Rates effective June 30, 2022.)

Disability Rates		
Age	Unisex Rate	
Under 30	0.007%	
30	0.007%	
35	0.021%	
40	0.035%	
45	0.070%	
50	0.126%	
55	0.154%	
60	0.175%	
65 and Over	0.175%	

**Termination Rates:** Termination rates based on service, for causes other than death, disability, or retirement. (Updated Rates effective June 30, 2022.)

Vested Terminations*				
Age	Male	Female		
20	6.00%	6.00%		
25	6.00%	6.00%		
30	2.70%	3.55%		
35	2.05%	2.00%		
40	1.75%	1.40%		
45	1.60%	1.25%		
50	1.95%	1.60%		
55	4.00%	3.60%		
60	4.00%	3.60%		

<sup>\*</sup>Termination rates stop at first retirement eligibility.

Non-Vested Terminations				
Service	Male	Female		
Under 1 Year	40.00%	35.00%		
1 to 2 Years	16.00%	15.00%		
2 to 3 Years	12.00%	8.00%		
3 to 5 Years	9.00%	8.00%		

**Percent Electing a Deferred Termination Benefit:** 80% of future terminating members of the Defined Benefit and Combined Plans are assumed to elect a deferred termination benefit. The remaining 20% are assumed to take an immediate lump-sum. (Updated effective June 30, 2022.)

95% of current terminated vested members of the Defined Benefit and Combined Plans are assumed to elect a deferred termination benefit. The remaining 5% are assumed to take a lump-sum on the valuation date. (Updated effective June 30, 2022.)

**Percent Married:** For valuation purposes, 80% of male members and 60% of female members are assumed to be married. Male members are assumed to be three years older than their spouses, and female members are assumed to be one year younger than their spouses. (The

assumed age difference adopted effective June 30, 2017 and reaffirmed effective June 30, 2022.)

**Dependents for Survivor's Benefit:** The spouse is the only assumed beneficiary for the survivor's benefit.

**Investment Return Rate:** 7.00% per annum, compounded annually and net of all expenses. (Adopted effective June 30, 2021, and reaffirmed effective June 30, 2022)

Salary Increase Rates: Total salary increases, as shown below for selected attained service. (Updated effective June 30, 2022.)

Salary Increase Rates			
Service	Rate		
<1	8.50%		
1	8.20%		
2	8.00%		
3	7.00%		
4	6.50%		
5	6.30%		
10	5.50%		
15	4.50%		
20	3.50%		
25	3.00%		
30+	2.50%		

Payroll Growth Rate: 3.00% per annum. (Adopted effective June 30, 2017, and reaffirmed effective June 30, 2022.)

**Defined Contribution Plan:** The Defined Contribution account balance is added to the Actuarial Liability and the Actuarial Value of Assets. If a member retires and elects to have the Defined Contribution Account balance paid as an annuity, then the account balance is transferred to the Defined Benefit Plan and the annuity is valued as part of the Defined Benefit Plan.

**Changes in Assumptions Since Last Valuation:** None

**Rationale for Assumptions:** For rationale on the current assumptions, please refer to the Experience Study Report, dated March 11, 2022.

**Actuarial Value of Assets:** The actuarial value of assets is based on the market value of assets with a four-year phase-in of actual investment return in excess of (or less than) expected investment income. Expected investment income is determined using the assumed investment return rate and the Actuarial Value of Assets (adjusted for receipts and disbursements during

the year). The actual investment return for this purpose is determined net of all investment and administrative expenses. The actuarial value is further adjusted, if necessary, to be within 9% of the market value.

**Actuarial Funding Method:** The funding method for the valuation of liabilities used for this valuation is the Entry Age Normal (EAN) method. Under this funding method, a normal cost rate is determined as a level percentage of pay for each active participant. The normal cost rate multiplied by payroll equals the total normal cost for each participant. The normal cost contributions (employer and participant) will pay for projected benefits at retirement for each active participant.

The actuarial liability is the difference between the present value of future benefits and the present value of future normal costs. The difference between this actuarial liability and the actuarial value of assets is the unfunded actuarial liability (UAL).

The portion of the actuarial liability in excess of plan assets, the UAL, is amortized to develop an additional cost that is added to each year's employer normal cost. Under this funding method, actuarial gains and losses are directly reflected in the size of the unfunded actuarial liability. The amortization method is described below.

**Amortization Method:** The actuarially determined contribution (ADC) is determined as the sum of (a) the employer normal cost rate, and (b) a level percentage of payroll required to amortize the unfunded actuarial accrued liability over the 30-year closed period that began July 1, 2015.

E	Benefit Recipients Added to and Removed From the Rolls, 2014–2023						23	
Fiscal Year Ended	Beginning Number of Benefit Recipients	Beginning Annual Allowances (in thousands)	Benefit Recipients Added	Payments Added (in thousands)	Benefit Recipients Removed	Payments Removed (in thousands)	Ending Number of Benefit Recipients	Ending Annual Allowance (in thousands)
2014	149,221	\$6,190,182	5,550	\$283,768	2,563	\$76,415	152,208	\$6,397,535
2015	152,208	\$6,397,535	9,027	\$490,598	3,119	\$86,952	158,116	\$6,801,181
2016	158,116	\$6,801,181	2,675	\$177,665	2,853	\$82,684	157,938	\$6,896,162
2017	157,938	\$6,896,162	3,254	\$155,702	3,153	\$96,555	158,039	\$6,955,309
2018	158,039	\$6,955,309	3,847	\$128,494	4,464	\$134,381	157,422	\$6,949,422
2019	157,422	\$6,949,422	4,894	\$178,255	4,898	\$156,522	157,418	\$6,971,155
2020	157,418	\$6,971,155	4,363	\$165,151	4,874	\$165,609	156,907	\$6,970,697
2021	156,907	\$6,970,697	5,524	\$225,426	5,510	\$186,702	156,921	\$7,009,421
2022	156,921	\$7,009,421	4,995	\$350,311	5,691	\$191,805	156,225	\$7,167,927
2023	156,225	\$7,167,927	5,657	\$295,082	5,371	\$193,453	156,511	\$7,269,556

Sch	edule of Valuatio	on Data — Active M	embers, 2014–2	023
Valuation Date	Number of Active Members	Annualized Salaries (in thousands)	Annual Average Pay	% Increase in Average Pay
2014	169,295	\$9,148,438	\$54,038	0.7%
2015	164,925	\$9,057,095	\$54,916	1.6%
2016	169,212	\$9,562,236	\$56,510	2.9%
2017	168,132	\$9,842,388	\$58,540	3.6%
2018	170,327	\$10,581,345	\$62,124	6.1%
2019	170,004	\$10,849,863	\$63,821	2.7%
2020	167,838	\$11,192,069	\$66,684	4.5%
2021	166,427	\$11,404,226	\$68,524	2.8%
2022	174,036	\$12,144,257	\$69,780	1.8%
2023	175,032	\$12,533,620	\$71,608	2.6%

Sche	Schedule of Valuation Data — Retirees/Beneficiaries, 2014–2023					
Valuation Date	Number of Retirees/Beneficiaries	Annual Allowances (in thousands)	Average Annual Allowances	% Increase in Annual Allowances		
2014	152,208	\$6,397,535	\$42,032	3.3%		
2015	158,116	\$6,801,181	\$43,014	6.3%		
2016	157,938	\$6,896,162	\$43,664	1.4%		
2017	158,039	\$6,955,309	\$44,010	0.9%		
2018	157,422	\$6,949,422	\$44,145	-0.1%		
2019	157,418	\$6,971,155	\$44,284	0.3%		
2020	156,907	\$6,970,697	\$44,426	0.0%		
2021	156,921	\$7,009,421	\$44,668	0.6%		
2022	156,225	\$7,167,927	\$45,882	2.3%		
2023	156,511	\$7,269,556	\$46,448	1.4%		

		Accrued Liability For	:			on of Accrued Liab ed by Valuation A	
Valuation Date	(1) Active Member Contributions	(2) Retirees and Beneficiaries	(3) Active Members (Employer-Financed Portion)	Actuarial Value of Assets*	(1)	(2)	(3)
2014	\$11,477,457	\$69,776,259	\$14,913,341	\$66,657,175	100%	79%	0%
2015	\$11,473,309	\$74,340,699	\$13,200,646	\$68,655,999	100%	77%	0%
2016	\$12,498,469	\$74,282,592	\$13,975,362	\$70,114,637	100%	78%	0%
2017	\$13,668,834	\$69,723,394	\$12,734,213	\$72,216,212	100%	84%	0%
2018	\$15,440,336	\$68,911,073	\$12,552,648	\$73,115,358	100%	84%	0%
2019	\$16,454,187	\$68,412,083	\$12,974,674	\$74,411,836	100%	85%	0%
2020	\$17,591,257	\$67,500,051	\$13,580,980	\$76,357,681	100%	87%	0%
2021	\$18,479,943	\$69,479,780	\$16,631,683	\$83,761,394	100%	94%	0%
2022	\$19,639,924	\$69,451,575	\$16,172,825	\$85,141,846	100%	94%	0%
2023	\$20,537,294	\$69,706,878	\$17,538,733	\$87,580,351	100%	96%	0%

Gains and Losses in Unfunded Actuarial Liability Resulting Fr					
		Gain (	(loss) for year ended	June 30:	
Type of Activity	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
Investment income. If there is greater investment income than assumed, there is a gain. If less, there is a loss.	\$ 207,3	\$ (136,350	) \$ 5,216,481	\$ 532,022	\$ 3,51.
Payroll growth. If more contributions from payroll growth are received than expected, there is a gain. If less, there is a loss.		0	0	0	
Salary increases. If there are smaller salary increases than assumed, there is a gain. If greater increases, there is a loss.	(147,0	19) (103,250	) 236,539	177,622	207,87
Retirement and other separation experience. If members retire from service at an older age or with a lower final average salary than assumed, there is a gain. If separation claims are less than expected, there is a gain. If new members don't enter the system as expected, there is a loss.	(410,6	665) (443,876	6) (287,427)	) (112,488)	(325,89
Death after retirement. If retirees live shorter than expected, there is a gain. If retirees live longer than assumed, there is a loss.	146,3	76 269,162	2 208,369	110,833	152,78
Final plan reselection. If the account value from defined contribution accounts is greater than the reestablished defined benefit account balance, there is a gain.		0	0 (	0	
Gain (or loss) during year from financial experience	(203,9	95) (414,314	5,373,962	707,989	38,28
Actuarial gain (or loss) due to assumption changes/plan amendments	(885,2	46) 321,382	2 (4,433,797)	0	1
Composite gain (or loss) during the year	\$ (1,089,2	\$ (92,932°	) \$ 940,165	\$ 707,989	\$ 38,28

#### **Summary of Benefit and Contribution Provisions — Defined Benefit Plan**

#### **Eligibility for Membership**

Immediate upon commencement of employment.

#### **Service Retirement**

Eligibility: Effective July 1, 2023, the service credit requirements for an unreduced benefit are as follows:

Unreduced Benefit for Retirement	Minimum Age and Years of Service
Through 7/1/2015	Any age and 30 years; or age 65 and 5 years
8/1/2015—7/1/2017	Any age and 31 years; or age 65 and 5 years
8/1/2017—7/1/2019	Any age and 32 years; or age 65 and 5 years
8/1/2019—7/1/2021	Any age and 33 years; or age 65 and 5 years
8/1/2021—7/1/2028	Any age and 34 years; or age 65 and 5 years
8/1/2028 and later	Any age and 35 years; or age 65 and 5 years

Amounts effective Aug. 1, 2015: Annual amount equal to 2.2% of final average salary for the five highest years of earnings, multiplied by all years of service.

Amounts on or before July 1, 2015: Annual amount equal to the greater of (a) 2.2% of final average salary for the three highest years of earnings, multiplied by years of total Ohio service credit, or 2.5% of final average salary for the three highest paid years if the member has 35 or more years of contributing service credit multiplied by years of total contributing service credit, except that for years of contributing service credit in excess of 30, the following percentages apply:

Year	Percentage
31	2.5%
32	2.6%
33	2.7%
34	2.8%
35	2.9%
36	3.0%
37	3.1%
38	3.2%
39	3.3%

or (b) \$86 multiplied by years of service credit.

**Transition Benefit:** For members who were eligible to retire on July 1, 2015, the annual amount will be greater of (a) the benefit amount calculated upon retirement under the current benefit formula, or (b) the benefit amount the member would have received if he/she retired on July 1, 2015.

Annual salary is subject to the limit under IRS Section 401(a) (17) of the Internal Revenue Code.

For retirements prior to August 1, 2015, if the member has less than 30 years of service at retirement and is younger than age 65, the following reduction factors apply:

Age	Years of Ohio Service	% of Base Amount
58	25	75%
59	26	80
60	27	85
61		88
	28	90
62		91
63		94
	29	95
64		97
65	30 or more	100

Reduction factors for early retirement: For retirements on or after Aug. 1, 2015, the age and service credit requirements for an actuarially reduced benefit are as follows:

Actuarially Reduced Benefit for Retirement	Minimum Age and Years of Service
Through 7/1/2015	Age 55 and 25 years; or age 60 and 5 years
8/1/2015—7/1/2017	Any age and 30 years; or age 55 and 26 years; or age 60 and 5 years
8/1/2017—7/1/2019	Any age and 30 years; or age 55 and 27 years; or age 60 and 5 years
8/1/2019—7/1/2021	Any age and 30 years; or age 55 and 28 years; or age 60 and 5 years
8/1/2021—7/1/2023	Any age and 30 years; or age 55 and 29 years; or age 60 and 5 years
8/1/2023 and later	Any age and 30 years; or age 60 and 5 years

The actuarially reduced benefit reflects a reduction for each year that the member retires before meeting eligibility for an unreduced benefit.

#### **Disability Retirement**

Eligibility: Membership before July 30, 1992, and election of this benefit, completion of five or more years of qualifying service credit, under age 60 and permanently incapacitated for the performance of duty.

- (1) Annuity with a reserve equal to the member's accumulated contributions, plus
- (2) The difference between (1) and the greater of 2% of the average salary during the five highest paid years times total service plus years and months from date of disability to age 60. Maximum allowance is 75% of final average salary. Minimum allowance is 30% of final average salary. Disability benefits commencing before Aug. 1, 2015, were based on a three-year final average salary.

#### **Disability Allowance**

*Eligibility:* For membership after July 29, 1992, or membership before July 30, 1992, and election of this benefit, completion of five or more years of qualifying service credit and permanently incapacitated for the performance of duty. Membership on or after July 1, 2013, completion of 10 years of qualifying service credit and permanently incapacitated for the performance of duty.

Amount: 2.2% of the average salary during the five highest paid years times total service. Maximum allowance is 60% of final average salary. Minimum allowance is 45% of final average salary. The disability allowance payment terminates at age 65 (or later if payment begins after age 60).

After termination of the disability allowance, the member may apply for service retirement. Disability benefits commencing before Aug. 1, 2015, were based on a three-year final average salary.

#### **Death After Retirement**

Lump-sum payment of \$1,000 upon death after service or disability retirement.

#### **Survivor Benefits**

Eligibility: For membership before July 1, 2013, upon death after at least 1-1/2 years of credit with at least 1/4 year of such service in the 2-1/2 years preceding death or upon death of a disability benefit recipient. For membership on or after July 1, 2013, upon death after at least five years of qualifying service credit and died not later than one year after the date service terminated or upon the death of a disability benefit recipient.

Qualified survivors will receive the highest benefit from among the following for which they are eligible: dependent-based benefit, service-based benefit, and retirement-based benefit.

Qualified survivors are the spouse, dependent children, and/or dependent parents over age 65.

**Dependent-based benefit:** Monthly survivor benefits are determined according to the number of qualified survivors. These benefits are payable as a percentage of final average salary. The percentages are as follows:

Number of Qualified Dependents	% of Final Average Salary
1	25%
2	40%
3	50%
4	55%
5 or more	60%

Service-based benefit: If a member has 20 or more years of service before death, monthly survivor benefits are determined according to the number of years of service credit. These benefits are payable as a percentage of final average salary. The percentages are as follows:

Years of Service	% of Final Average Salary
20	29%
21	33%
22	37%
23	41%
24	45%
25	48%
26	51%
27	54%
28	57%
29 or more	60%

**Retirement-based benefit:** If a member dies after meeting service retirement eligibility, the monthly survivor benefit is determined as if the member had actually retired and provided the a 100% joint and survivor benefit to the qualified survivor.

Early retirement reduction applies if the member is not eligible for unreduced benefit.

The primary beneficiary may withdraw the deceased member's account in lieu of receiving monthly benefits if there are no children who are qualified survivors.

#### **Lump-Sum Withdrawal Option**

In lieu of any other pension or survivor benefits, a member who leaves the system can receive his or her member contributions with interest in a lump sum payment according to the following schedule:

Credited Service	Lump-Sum Amount
Less than three years	Member contributions with 2% interest
Three or more years but less than five years	Member contributions with 3% interest
Five or more years	150% of member contributions with 3% interest

The board has the authority to modify the interest credited to member contributions.

#### **Plans of Payment**

Benefits can be paid under the following forms of payment:

- Single Life Annuity;
- Joint and Survivor Annuity 100%, 50% or other; with or without reversion to Single Life Annuity; with one or multiple beneficiaries;
- Annuity certain and;
- Partial lump-sum option from six to 36 times the monthly Single Life Annuity as a lump-sum with the remainder as an annuity.

#### Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA)

For members retiring on or after Aug. 1, 2013, the 2% COLA would be paid beginning on the fifth anniversary of the retirement benefit. Future annual increases are calculated on the base benefit and are not compounded.

Effective July 1, 2017, the COLA was reduced to zero.

Effective July 1, 2022, a permanent 3% COLA of the base benefit was granted to eligible benefit recipients to begin on the anniversary of their retirement benefit in fiscal year 2023 as long as they retired prior to July 1, 2018.

Effective July 1, 2023, a permanent 1% COLA of the base benefit was granted to eligible benefit recipients to begin on the anniversary of their retirement benefit in fiscal year 2024 as long as they retired prior to July 1, 2019.

Pursuant to Ohio Revised Code 3307.67(E) the STRS Ohio Retirement Board may adjust the COLA upon a determination by the board's actuary that a change will not materially impair the fiscal integrity of the system or is necessary to preserve the fiscal integrity of the system.

#### **Health Care**

Retirees, their spouses and dependents are eligible for a comprehensive medical expense health care plan as may be offered by the Retirement Board, subject to changes in terms and conditions from time to time.

#### **Contributions**

By Members: 14% of salary.

**By Employers:** 14% of salaries of their employees who are members.

**Rehired Retirees:** Rehired retirees who return to employment after retirement and their employers both contribute to the System. These contributions fund an additional benefit payable after termination of employment. The contributions and interest are paid as a lump-sum or converted to an additional annuity.

#### **Summary of Benefit and Contribution Provisions** — Combined Plan

#### **Eligibility for Membership**

New members hired on or after July 1, 2001, may elect in writing to participate in the Combined Plan.

#### **Service Retirement**

**Eligibility:** Age 60 with five years of service.

**Amount:** The balance in the member's defined contribution account plus an annual amount equal to 1% of final average salary for the five highest paid years multiplied by years of total Ohio service credit.

Before Aug. 1, 2015, the final average salary was the average of the member's three highest salary years.

Annual salary is subject to the limit under Section 401(a)(17) of the Internal Revenue Code.

#### Vesting

*Eligibility:* Completion of five years of service for the defined benefit portion. Member contributions and earnings are 100% vested at all times.

**Amount:** A member who terminates with five or more years of service credit can receive the actuarial equivalent present value of the defined benefit formula. Before age 50, a withdrawal must include both the defined benefit and defined contribution portions of the account.

#### **Early Retirement**

**Eligibility:** Before age 60 with five years of service.

**Amount**: The normal retirement benefit commencing at age 60. At age 50 or after, a member may elect to withdraw the full value of his or her defined contribution account and receive the withdrawal value of the defined benefit in a single sum, or leave the defined benefit on account for a benefit payable at age 60. The member may withdraw the defined benefit portion of the account only if he or she is also withdrawing the defined contribution account.

#### **Optional Forms of Payment of Defined Benefit Portion**

The greater of a lump sum of the actuarial equivalent of the defined benefit formula benefit or member contributions to the defined benefit portion. If a member withdraws the defined contribution account before age 50, the defined benefit portion is paid in a lump sum.

Joint and Survivorship Options — Options described in the Defined Benefit Plan provisions are available, as well as the PLOP. All alternative forms of payment are the actuarial equivalent of the Single Life Annuity benefit payable at age 60.

#### **Optional Forms of Payment of Member's Defined Contribution Account**

The actuarial equivalent of the member's defined contribution account can be paid on or after age 50 as a lifetime annuity. Options 1 through 4, described in the Defined Benefit Plan provisions, are also available. The monthly annuity must be \$100 or more to receive the member's defined contribution account in the form of an annuity.

The vested amount of the member's defined contribution account upon termination of employment can be paid as a single lump sum. If a member takes a lump sum of the defined benefit formula benefit, the member must simultaneously withdraw the lump-sum value of the member's defined contribution account in a single lump sum.

#### **Disability Benefits**

**Eligibility:** Completion of five or more years of qualifying service credit and permanently incapacitated from the performance of duty. For membership on or after July 1, 2013, completion of 10 years of qualifying service credit with STRS Ohio.

Amount: 2.2% of the average salary during the five highest paid years times total service. Maximum allowance is 60% of final average salary and the minimum is 45%. All contributions and investment gains in the member's defined contribution account are used to fund the benefit. At age 65, the disability allowance converts to a service retirement benefit with a 2.2% formula. Alternatively, the member's defined contribution account is available.

#### **Survivor Benefits**

Eligibility: For membership before July 1, 2013, upon death after at least 1-1/2 years of qualifying service credit with at least 1/4 year of such service in the 2-1/2 years preceding death or upon death of a disability benefit recipient. For membership on or after July 1, 2013, upon death at least five years of qualifying service credit and died no later than one year after service terminated or upon death of a disability benefit recipient.

**Amount:** Qualified survivors have the option of receiving dependent-based, service-based or retirement-based benefits described under the Defined Benefit Plan. Both employer contributions and the member's contributions and any investment gains in the member's defined contribution account are used to fund the benefit. Survivors also have the option to withdraw the defined contribution and defined benefit portions of the Combined Plan account.

#### **Health Care**

Retirees, their spouses and dependents are eligible for a comprehensive medical expense health care plan as may be offered by the Retirement Board, subject to changes in terms and conditions from time to time.

#### Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA)

For disability and survivor benefits, the benefit is increased each year by 2% of the base benefit. For benefits beginning on or after Aug. 1, 2013, the 2% COLA would be paid beginning on the fifth anniversary of the benefit effective date. Future benefits are calculated on the base benefit and are not compounded.

Effective July 1, 2017, the COLA was reduced to zero.

Effective July 1, 2022, a one-time ad-hoc COLA of 3% of the base benefit was granted to eligible benefit recipients to begin on the anniversary of their retirement benefit in fiscal year 2023 as long as they retired prior to July 1, 2018.

Effective July 1, 2023, a one-time ad-hoc COLA of 1% of the base benefit was granted to eligible benefit recipients to begin on the anniversary of their retirement benefit in fiscal year 2024 as long as they retired prior to July 1, 2019.

Pursuant to Ohio Revised Code 3307.67(E) the STRS Ohio Retirement Board may adjust the COLA upon a determination by the board's actuary that a change will not materially impair the fiscal integrity of the system or is necessary to preserve the fiscal integrity of the system.

#### **Contributions**

By Members: 14% of salary.

12% of salary is deposited into the member's defined contribution account and 2% is applied to the defined benefit portion of the Combined Plan.

By Employers: 14% of salaries of their employees who are Combined Plan members.

#### **Summary of Benefit and Contribution Provisions — Defined Contribution Plan**

#### **Eligibility for Membership**

New members hired on or after July 1, 2001, may elect in writing to participate in the Defined Contribution Plan.

#### Service Retirement

**Eligibility:** Termination after age 50.

**Amount:** The balance in the member's defined contribution account.

#### Vesting

Eliqibility: Members vest 20% per year in employer contributions and all gains and losses on those contributions. Member contributions and earnings are 100% vested immediately.

**Amount:** The balance in the member's defined contribution account.

#### **Early Retirement**

**Eligibility:** Termination before age 50.

Amount: The balance in the member's defined contribution account.

#### **Optional Forms of Payment**

The actuarial equivalent of the member's defined contribution account can be paid on or after age 50 as a lifetime annuity. Options described in the Defined Benefit Plan provisions are also available. The monthly annuity must be \$100 or more to receive the member's defined contribution account in the form of an annuity.

#### **Disability Benefits**

Eligibility: None based on disability.

**Amount:** The balance in the member's defined contribution account. At age 50, other payment options are available, but employment must first be terminated.

#### **Survivor Benefits**

**Eligibility:** Upon death.

**Amount:** The balance in the member's defined contribution account. A spouse may either continue to manage the member's defined contribution account or withdraw the account.

#### **Optional Forms of Payment**

The actuarial equivalent of the member's defined contribution account can be paid on or after age 50 as a lifetime annuity. Options described in the Defined Benefit Plan provisions are also available. The monthly annuity must be \$100 or more to receive the member's defined contribution account in the form of an annuity.

#### Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA)

Not available.

#### **Health Care**

Not available.

#### **Contributions**

By Members: 14% of salary is deposited into the member's defined contribution account.

By Employers: Effective July 1, 2017, 9.53% of salary was deposited into the member's defined contribution account. 4.47% of salaries are used to amortize the Unfunded Actuarial Liability of the Defined Benefit Plan.

In addition, 4.47% of the salaries of Alternative Retirement Plan members was used to fund the Unfunded Actuarial Liability of the Defined Benefit Plan.

Effective July 1, 2022, 11.09% of salary is deposited into the member's Defined Contribution account and 2.91% of salaries are used to amortize the Unfunded Actuarial Liability of the Defined Benefit Plan.

In addition, 2.91% of the salaries of Alternative Retirement Plan members is used to amortize the Unfunded Actuarial Liability of the Defined Benefit Plan.





Classic Values, Innovative Advice

October 2023

State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio 275 East Broad Street Columbus, Ohio 43215

This report presents the most recent annual actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2023 and disclosure information under the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement Nos. 74 and 75 for the Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) Plan provided by the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS Ohio). This report is for the use of STRS Ohio and its auditors in preparing financial reports in accordance with applicable law and accounting requirements. This report is not appropriate for other purposes. This report has been prepared in accordance with Ohio Revised Code Section 3307.51(E), which requires the board to have prepared annually a report giving a full accounting of the revenues and costs related to the provision of benefits under section 3307.39 of the Revised Code.

The actuary prepared the following supporting schedules including the Financial and Actuarial Sections of the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report:

- Financial/Required Supplementary Information
  - Schedule of Changes in Employers' Net OPEB Liability
  - Schedule of Employers' Net OPEB Liability
  - Schedule of Employers' Contributions OPEB
  - Notes to Required Supplementary Information OPEB
  - Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to the Discount Rate and Trend Rate Assumptions
- Actuarial
  - Retiree Health Care Benefits Solvency Test
  - Key methods and assumptions used in Retiree Health Care Benefits Actuarial Valuation
  - Summary of Membership Data

In preparing our report, we relied on information (some oral and some written) supplied by STRS Ohio. This information includes, but is not limited to, the plan provisions, employee data, and financial information. We performed an informal examination of the obvious characteristics of the data for reasonableness and consistency in accordance with Actuarial Standard of Practice No. 23.

We certify that the valuation was performed in accordance with generally accepted actuarial principles and practices. In particular, the assumptions and methods used for funding purposes meet the requirements of the Actuarial Standards of Practice, in particular Standards Nos. 6, 27, 35 and 44.

Future actuarial measurements may differ significantly from the current measurements due to such factors as the following: plan experience differing from that anticipated by the economic or demographic assumptions, changes in economic or demographic assumptions, changes in healthcare assumptions, and changes in plan provisions or applicable law. This report does not reflect future changes in benefit, recoveries, or administrative costs that may be required as a result of the Inflation Reduction Act, the 2021 Consolidated Appropriation Act, related legislation, or regulations.

This report and its contents have been prepared in accordance with generally recognized and accepted actuarial principles and practices and our understanding of the Code of Professional Conduct and applicable Actuarial Standards of Practice set out by the Actuarial Standards Board as well as applicable laws and regulations. Furthermore, as credentialed actuaries, we meet the Qualification Standards of the American Academy of Actuaries to render the opinion contained in this report. This report does not address any contractual or legal issues. We are not attorneys, and our firm does not provide any legal services or advice.

This report was prepared for STRS Ohio for the purposes described herein and for the use by the auditors in completing an audit related to the matters herein. Other users of this report are not intended users as defined in the Actuarial Standards of Practice, and Cheiron assumes no duty or liability to any such other user.

Margaret A. Tempkin, FSA, EA, MAAA Principal Consulting Actuary

Gaelle Gravot, FSA, MAAA **Principal Consulting Actuary**  A separate annual valuation of the retiree health care coverage provided by STRS Ohio was performed as of June 30, 2023, by Cheiron.

#### **Summary of Actuarial Assumptions and** Methods — Health Care Fund

The assumptions for this valuation were selected based on recent experience and expectations for the future. Demographic assumptions were reviewed and adopted by the board on Feb. 17, 2022, as part of an experience study performed (report dated and accepted March 11, 2022) covering the period from July 1, 2015, to June 30, 2021, with changes going into effect June 30, 2022. In addition, eligibility for unreduced Pension was updated to reflect the board's decision to delay the requirement of 35 years of service to 2028.

**Expected Return on Assets:** 7.00%

Municipal Bond Yield: 3.65% as of June 30, 2023; Bond Buyer 20-Bond GO Index as of June 30, 2023.

**Discount Rate:** 7.00%, based on a blend of 3.65% municipal bond yield rate and the expected return on invested plan assets. The assets are sufficient to cover all expected benefits, thus the long-term rate of return is used.

Payroll Increase Rate: 3.00% per year for purposes of attributing individual costs under the Entry Age actuarial cost method.

**Salary Increase Rate:** Varies by service from 2.5% to 8.5%.

#### **Per Person Health Care Cost Trend Rates:**

	Medical + Prescription					
Year	Pre-65	65+				
2023	4.54%	5.25%				
2024	7.06%	9.23%				
2025	6.20%	8.43%				
2026	5.60%	6.12%				
2027	5.50%	5.41%				
2028	5.39%	6.09%				
2029	5.29%	6.68%				
2030	5.18%	6.47%				
2031	5.08%	6.26%				
2032	4.97%	6.07%				
2033	4.80%	5.85%				
2034	4.57%	4.57%				
2035	4.46%	4.46%				
2036	4.39%	4.39%				
2037	4.35%	4.35%				
2038	4.32%	4.32%				
2039	4.29%	4.29%				
2040	4.28%	4.28%				
2041	4.26%	4.26%				
2042	4.20%	4.20%				
2043+	4.14%	4.14%				

Changes Since the Last Valuation: Health care trends were updated to reflect emerging claims and recoveries experience as well as benefit changes effective Jan. 1, 2024.

**Percent of Retirees Electing Health Care Coverage:** 65% of future eligible service retirees and 65% of future eligible disabled retirees are assumed to elect health care coverage. 100% of Combined Plan and 20% of Defined Benefit Plan future inactive vested participants are assumed to cash out. 30% of inactive vested participants who do not cash out are assumed to elect health care coverage. Current and future participants for whom the value of the benefits received is less than their contribution are assumed to drop coverage.

**Benefit Elections:** Below is a summary of medical plan election rates for future retirees by Medicare status.

Pre-Medicare	Benefit
Medical Plans	Election Rate
Aetna Basic PPO	100.0%

Medicare Medical Plans	Benefit Election Rate
Aetna Medicare Advantage	96.5%
Aetna Basic PPO	3.5%

**Spousal Coverage:** Of those future retirees who elect to continue health coverage, 20% were assumed to have an eligible spouse who also opts for health care coverage at that time.

**Dependent Age:** For current retirees, the actual spouse date of birth was used when available. For future retirees, male retirees are assumed to be three years older than their partners, and female retires are assumed to be one year younger than their partners.

**Administrative Expenses:** Health plan administrative expenses are included in the per capita claims costs.

**Average Annual Claims and Expense Assumptions:** The July 1, 2023–June 30, 2024, claims costs were developed based on the average of the 2023 and 2024 premium rates STRS Ohio pays its vendors, the average Wakely's projected 2023 and 2024 Employer Group Waiver Program (EGWP) Recoveries that STRS Ohio is expected to receive for calendar 2023 and calendar 2024 prescription filled dates and an estimate of the Rx rebates PMPM for the non-Medicare population-based of \$75. The following claims costs are shown for selected ages.

Average Claim and Expense Assumptions								
	Pre-M	edicare	Med	icare				
Age	Male	Female	Male	Female				
40	\$4,533	\$7,756	\$1,487	\$1,431				
50	\$7,777	\$9,466	\$2,718	\$2,616				
60	\$12,527	\$13,525	\$2,809	\$2,702				
65	\$14,745	\$13,846	\$1,431	\$1,402				
70	\$16,389	\$15,424	\$1,603	\$1,459				
80	\$20,161	\$19,081	\$1,350	\$1,305				

Retiree Contributions: In 2023, non-Medicare and Medicare AMA retirees receive a subsidy of 2.5% and 2.2% per year of service, respectively, capped at 75% and 66%, respectively. There is no change to the subsidy multiplier in 2024. However, last year valuation reflected a 2.2% subsidy multiplier for all retirees as the NME multiplier was increased after the completion of the fiscal 2022 valuation.

For those who retire on or after August 2023, the first five years of service do not count towards the subsidy, so subsidy percentages are shifted five years, and those with less than 20 years of service receive no subsidy.

Weighted Average Premiums						
Pre-65 retirees \$13,560.00						
Retirees age 65+	\$2,098.98					

Medicare Part D Subsidy: Expected to be positive in calendar 2024.

Medicare Part B Premium Credit: Service retirees, disabled retirees and surviving spouses who are enrolled in an STRS Ohio medical plan and who participate in Medicare Part B receive \$30.00 monthly reimbursement towards the Part B premiums.

Health Care Solvency Test, 2016–2023 (dollar amounts in thousands)								
	A	ccrued Liability F	or:			of Accrued Li y Fair Value o		
Actuarial Valuation Date	(1) Active Members	(2) Inactive Members	(3) Retirees, Survivors & Dependents	Fair Value of Assets	(1)	(2)	(3)	
Jan 1, 2016	\$1,830,799	\$19,435	\$3,303,997	\$3,258,197	100%	100%	43%	
Jan. 1, 2017	\$2,596,979	\$18,783	\$3,271,404	\$3,222,093	100%	100%	19%	
Jan. 1, 2018	\$777,500	\$2,424	\$1,636,026	\$3,691,399	100%	100%	178%	
June 30, 2018	\$784,921	\$1,965	\$1,327,565	\$3,721,349	100%	100%	221%	
June 30, 2019	\$872,892	\$2,251	\$1,340,775	\$3,872,158	100%	100%	224%	
June 30, 2020	\$930,668	\$2,279	\$1,206,851	\$3,897,296	100%	100%	246%	
June 30, 2021	\$1,137,505	\$2,989	\$1,680,827	\$4,929,739	100%	100%	225%	
June 30, 2022	\$816,952	\$3,987	\$1,159,768	\$4,570,040	100%	100%	323%	
June 30, 2023	\$1,643,818	\$8,609	\$1,186,116	\$4,783,404	100%	100%	264%	

		Summa	ary of Mem	bership Dat	a		
Valuation Date	Jan. 1, 2017	Jan. 1, 2018	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2020	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2023
Active members	168,132	170,327	170,004	167,838	166,424	174,031	175,028
Inactive members	17,694	18,384	18,762	19,415	20,430	20,190	20,908
		STRS Ohio	Health Care F	Program Enro	llees		
	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2020	June 30, 2021	June 30, 2022	Added	Terminated	June 30, 2023
Retirees	96,235	94,456	93,045	91,294	3,250	3,875	90,669
Disabled retirees	3,639	3,469	3,277	3,055	84	230	2,909
Survivors	4,498	4,377	4,237	4,143	342	440	4,045
Spouses and dependents (excluding children)	14,154	13,321	12,605	11,868	647	1,019	11,496
Total	118,526	115,623	113,164	110,360	4,323	5,564	109,119
Annual allowance (in thousands)	\$326,560	\$320,907	\$348,642	\$290,710	\$18,380	\$103,036	\$206,054
Valuation Date		June 30, 2018	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2020	June 30, 2021	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2023
Average per health care participant annual benefit         \$667         \$772         \$976         \$768         \$869         \$1,513							\$1,513

The objective of the statistical section is to provide financial statement users with historical perspective, context and detail to assist in using the information in the financial statements and the notes to the financial statements to better understand and assess STRS Ohio's economic condition.

The schedules on Pages 81–82 show financial trend information that assists users in understanding and assessing how STRS Ohio's financial position has changed over time. The financial trend schedules presented are:

- Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
- · Net Position by Plan
- Benefit Expenses by Type

Demographic and economic information begins on Page 83. This information is intended to assist users in understanding the environment in which STRS Ohio operates and to provide information that facilitates comparisons of financial statement information over time and among governments. The demographic and economic information presented is:

- Actuarial Funded Ratio and Funding Period
- Selected Funding Information Defined Benefit Plan
- · Number of Benefit Recipients by Type
- · Summary of Active Membership Data

Operating information, which begins on Page 85, is intended to provide contextual information about STRS Ohio's operation to assist in using financial statement information. The operating information presented is:

- · Benefit Payments by Type
- Average Benefit Payments for Service Retirees
- · Average Benefit Subsidy Payments for Retirees **Enrolled in Health Care Program**
- Number of Reporting Employers by Type
- · Principal Participating Employers
- Employers All Other Categories



y				/ Net Pos 4–2023 (		<b>1</b> c)			
	real 5 Elle				in thousand	,,,			
2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
\$ 1,134,899	\$ 1,188,062	\$ 1,289,809	\$ 1,443,374	\$ 1,479,151	\$ 1,515,445	\$ 1,554,973	\$ 1,585,509	\$ 1,672,407	\$ 1,740,170
	. , ,							-	1,829,307
									19,315
						•	-		6,729,134
		•							67,166
•									10,385,092
,	0,101,755	5,,	,,	77. 107.00	7,701,101	5,7 .0,.00		(1,001,000)	10,000,000
6 504 676	6.662.232	7 090 037	6.989.165	7.052.642	7 040 052	7 023 096	7.048.431	7.123.033	7,242,266
									261,064
•	•	•	•	•	•	,	•	•	73,450
									7,576,780
									2,808,312
									80,860,433
				/ 1,110,/0/					
N/A	(39,745)	N/A	N/A	(39,730)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	70,948,913	N/A	N/A	71,078,977	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
\$70,988,658	\$70,432,646	\$66,250,103	\$71,118,707	\$73,457,567	\$74,096,240	\$72,728,360	\$89,379,038	\$80,860,433	\$83,668,745
		Define	ed Contribu	ition Plan					
2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
\$ 58,909	\$ 71.073	\$ 82,224	\$ 94,303	\$ 101.279	\$ 107,650	\$ 115,433	\$ 121,309	\$ 133,810	\$ 144,205
					-		-		64,339
	-	-	•	-		,	-	-	285,701
			•	-	-	-	-		N/A
									494,245
170,033	120,030	110,232	231,570	230/131	211,502	177,500	700/110	(133)210)	17 1/2 13
21.369	29.930	26 847	31.324	31.706	39.753	45 028	57.753	74 987	68,857
•	•	-	-	•	-	,	•	•	19,315
						•	•	•	616
									88,788
									405,457
•									2,173,766
									\$ 2,579,223
7 05 1,550	4 7 1 1/255	¥ 1,033,303	¥ 1/252/515	¥ 1/150/155	<i>ϕ 1,030,303</i>	<i>ϕ 1/7 1.7</i> 100	<i>4 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = </i>	<i>42/115/100</i>	4 2/5: 5/225
		H	ealth Care	Fund					
2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
\$ 98,330	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
277,477	306,569	339,927	339,056	329,305	312,841	295,779	N/A	N/A	N/A
524,484	180,566	17,001	440,197	328,965	244,700	140,300	1,121,699	(261,500)	380,700
46,132	61,127	58,812	79,357	107,197	84,789	81,876	96,478	97,713	100,515
946,423	548,262	415,740	858,610	765,467	642,330	517,955	1,218,177	(163,787)	481,215
									•
629,465	672,615	676,993	565,962	517,470	489,169	490,559	183,390	193,572	265,603
			-				2,344		2,248
									267,851
									213,364
									4,570,040
3120:1773	3/3/0/130	3, 17,330				3,0,2,130	3,071,270	.,,_,,,,,	
\$ 3,576,458	\$ 3,449,536	\$ 3,185,628	\$ 3,475,779	\$ 3,721,349	\$ 3,872,158	\$3,897,296	\$ 4,929,739	\$ 4,570,040	\$ 4,783,404
	\$ 1,134,899 1,325,141 N/A 10,418,170 168,250 13,046,460 6,504,676 198,972 60,136 6,763,784 6,282,676 64,705,982 N/A N/A \$ 70,988,658  2014 \$ 58,909 29,083 116,674 (14,033) 190,633 21,369 N/A 854 22,223 168,410 686,528 \$ 854,938  2014  \$ 98,330 277,477 524,484 46,132	\$1,134,899 \$1,188,062 1,325,141 1,449,165 N/A N/A 10,418,170 3,644,151 168,250 123,557 13,046,460 6,404,935  6,504,676 6,662,232 198,972 198,700 60,136 60,270 6,763,784 6,921,202 6,282,676 (516,267) 64,705,982 70,988,658 N/A (39,745) N/A 70,948,913 \$70,988,658 \$70,432,646  2014 2015  \$58,909 \$71,073 29,083 32,002 116,674 27,694 (14,033) (9,931) 190,633 120,838  21,369 29,930 N/A N/A 854 913 22,223 30,843 168,410 89,995 686,528 854,938 \$854,938 \$944,933  2014 2015  \$98,330 \$ 0 277,477 306,569 524,484 180,566 46,132 61,127 946,423 548,262  629,465 672,615 2,495 2,569 631,960 675,184 314,463 (126,922)	\$1,134,899 \$1,188,062 \$1,289,809 1,325,141 1,449,165 1,466,938 N/A N/A N/A 10,418,170 3,644,151 361,567 168,250 123,557 55,441 13,046,460 6,404,935 3,173,755 6,504,676 6,662,232 7,090,037 198,972 198,700 205,223 60,136 60,270 61,038 6,763,784 6,921,202 7,356,298 6,282,676 (516,267) (4,182,543) 64,705,982 70,988,658 70,432,646 N/A (39,745) N/A N/A 70,948,913 N/A \$70,988,658 \$70,432,646 \$66,250,103  **Define* 2014 2015 2016  \$58,909 \$71,073 \$82,224 29,083 32,002 34,164 116,674 27,694 11,304 (14,033) (9,931) (11,440) 190,633 120,838 116,252  21,369 29,930 26,847 N/A N/A N/A 854 913 1,033 22,223 30,843 27,880 168,410 89,995 88,372 686,528 854,938 944,933 \$854,938 \$944,933 \$1,033,305  **H** 2014 2015 5016  **H** 2014 2015 506,699 339,927 524,484 180,566 17,001 46,132 61,127 58,812 946,423 548,262 415,740  629,465 672,615 676,993 2,495 2,569 2,655 631,960 675,184 679,648 314,463 (126,922) (263,908)	\$1,134,899 \$1,188,062 \$1,289,809 \$1,443,374   1,325,141 1,449,165 1,466,938 1,514,285   N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A   10,418,170 3,644,151 361,567 9,098,570   168,250 123,557 55,441 54,649   13,046,460 6,404,935 3,173,755 12,110,878   6,504,676 6,662,232 7,090,037 6,989,165   198,972 198,700 205,223 190,517   60,136 60,270 61,038 62,592   6,763,784 6,921,202 7,356,298 7,242,274   6,282,676 (516,267) (4,182,543) 4,868,604   64,705,982 70,988,658 70,432,646 66,250,103   N/A (39,745) N/A N/A   \$70,988,658 \$70,432,646 \$66,250,103 \$71,118,707   \$70,988,658 \$70,432,646 \$66,250,103 \$71,118,707   \$58,909 \$71,073 \$82,224 \$94,303   29,083 32,002 34,164 36,969   116,674 27,694 11,304 135,360   (14,033) (9,931) (11,440) (15,034)   190,633 120,838 116,252 251,598   21,369 29,930 26,847 31,324   N/A	2014         2015         2016         2017         2018           \$1,134,899         \$1,188,062         \$1,289,809         \$1,443,374         \$1,479,151           1,325,141         1,449,165         1,466,938         1,514,285         1,565,679           N/A         N/A         N/A         N/A         N/A           10,418,170         3,644,151         361,567         9,098,570         6,625,382           13,046,460         6,404,935         3,173,755         12,110,878         9,713,460           6,504,676         6,662,232         7,090,037         6,989,165         7,052,642           198,972         198,700         205,223         190,517         219,453           6,73,784         6,921,202         7,356,298         7,242,274         7,334,870           6,4705,982         70,988,658         70,432,646         662,50,103         71,118,707           N/A         (39,745)         N/A         N/A         (39,730)           N/A         70,948,913         N/A         N/A         71,078,977           \$70,988,658         \$70,322,646         \$66,250,103         \$71,118,707         \$73,457,567           2014         2015         2016         2017         2018	Defined Benefit Plan           2014         2015         2016         2017         2018         2019           \$1,134,899         \$1,188,062         \$1,289,809         \$1,443,374         \$1,479,151         \$1,515,445           1,325,141         1,449,165         1,466,938         1,514,285         1,565,679         1,614,188           N/A         N/A         N/A         N/A         N/A         N/A           10,418,170         3,644,151         361,567         9,098,570         6,625,382         4,768,116           13,046,460         6,404,935         3,173,755         12,110,878         9,713,460         7,961,184           6,504,676         6,662,232         7,090,037         6,989,165         7,052,642         7,040,052           198,972         198,700         205,223         190,517         219,453         218,601           6,63,784         6,921,202         7,356,298         7,242,74         7,334,870         7,322,511           6,63,784         6,921,202         7,356,298         7,242,74         7,334,870         7,322,511           6,705,982         70,948,913         N/A         N/A         1,4182,543         4,866,604         2,378,590         638,673	\$1,134,899		

	Net Position by Plan Years Ending June 30, 2014–2023 (in thousands)							
Fiscal Year	Defined Benefit Plan	<b>Defined Contribution Plan</b>	Health Care Fund	<b>Total Net Position</b>				
2014	\$70,988,658	\$854,938	\$3,576,458	\$75,420,054				
2015	\$70,432,646	\$944,933	\$3,449,536	\$74,827,115				
2016	\$66,250,103	\$1,033,305	\$3,185,628	\$70,469,036				
2017	\$71,118,707	\$1,252,519	\$3,475,779	\$75,847,005				
2018	\$73,457,567	\$1,458,735	\$3,721,349	\$78,637,651				
2019	\$74,096,240	\$1,630,305	\$3,872,158	\$79,598,703				
2020	\$72,728,360	\$1,747,486	\$3,897,296	\$78,373,142				
2021	\$89,379,038	\$2,426,470	\$4,929,739	\$96,735,247				
2022	\$80,860,433	\$2,173,766	\$4,570,040	\$87,604,239				
2023	\$83,668,745	\$2,579,223	\$4,783,404	\$91,031,372				

	Benefit Expenses by Type Years Ending June 30, 2014–2023 (in thousands)							
Fiscal Year	Service Retirement	Disability	Survivor	<b>Other</b>	Total			
2014	\$6,135,563	\$211,945	\$121,089	\$36,079	\$6,504,676			
2015	\$6,280,983	\$211,425	\$121,533	\$47,055	\$6,660,996			
2016	\$6,714,014	\$212,614	\$124,808	\$38,601	\$7,090,037			
2017	\$6,612,638	\$210,649	\$123,959	\$41,919	\$6,989,165			
2018	\$6,673,049	\$206,969	\$124,756	\$47,868	\$7,052,642			
2019	\$6,669,115	\$201,726	\$123,971	\$45,240	\$7,040,052			
2020	\$6,697,443	\$195,253	\$124,030	\$6,370	\$7,023,096			
2021	\$6,716,896	\$189,145	\$123,823	\$18,567	\$7,048,431			
2022	\$6,777,083	\$181,521	\$124,048	\$40,381	\$7,123,033			
2023	\$6,883,424	\$176,371	\$125,986	\$56,485	\$7,242,266			

As of June 30	Actuarial Value of Assets	Actuarial Accrued Liability	Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability	Funded Ratio	Funding Period
2014	\$66,657,175	\$96,167,057	\$29,509,882	69.3%	29.5 years
2015	\$68,655,999	\$99,014,654	\$30,358,655	69.3%	28.4 years
2016	\$70,114,637	\$100,756,422	\$30,641,785	69.6%	26.6 years
2017	\$72,216,212	\$96,126,440	\$23,910,228	75.1%	18.4 years
2018	\$73,115,358	\$96,904,057	\$23,788,699	75.5%	17.8 years
2019	\$74,411,836	\$97,840,944	\$23,429,109	76.1%	16.6 years
2020	\$76,357,681	\$98,672,288	\$22,314,607	77.4%	14.9 years
2021	\$83,761,394	\$104,591,406	\$20,830,012	80.1%	14.0 years
2022	\$85,141,846	\$105,264,325	\$20,122,479	80.9%	11.5 years
2023	\$87,580,351	\$107,782,905	\$20,202,554	81.3%	11.2 years

	Selected	Funding Inf	ormation –	– Defined Ben	Defined Benefit Plan, 2014–2023				
			Employer Co	ntribution Rate					
As of June 30	Member Contribution Rate	Employer Normal Cost	Health Care	Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability	Total Employer Rate	Interest Rate Assumption	Payroll Growth Assumption		
2014	12.00%	-0.17%	0.00%	14.17%	14.00%	7.75%	3.50%		
2015	13.00%	-1.54%	0.00%	15.54%	14.00%	7.75%	3.50%		
2016	14.00%	-3.05%	0.00%	17.05%	14.00%	7.75%	3.50%		
2017	14.00%	-3.16%	0.00%	17.16%	14.00%	7.45%	3.00%		
2018	14.00%	-3.09%	0.00%	17.09%	14.00%	7.45%	3.00%		
2019	14.00%	-3.17%	0.00%	17.17%	14.00%	7.45%	3.00%		
2020	14.00%	-2.95%	0.00%	16.95%	14.00%	7.45%	3.00%		
2021	14.00%	-1.77%	0.00%	15.77%	14.00%	7.00%	3.00%		
2022	14.00%	-2.91%	0.00%	16.91%	14.00%	7.00%	3.00%		
2023	14.00%	-2.83%	0.00%	16.83%	14.00%	7.00%	3.00%		

	Number	of Benefit Reci	pients by Type, 201	3–2022	
As of June 30	Service Retirement	Disability	Beneficiaries Receiving Optional Allowances	Survivor	Total
2014	130,521	5,825	9,945	5,917	152,208
2015	136,019	5,736	10,437	5,924	158,116
2016	135,638	5,640	10,767	5,893	157,938
2017	135,446	5,498	11,135	5,960	158,039
2018	134,718	5,314	11,486	5,904	157,422
2019	134,465	5,183	11,880	5,890	157,418
2020	133,766	4,986	12,309	5,846	156,907
2021	133,532	4,789	12,830	5,770	156,921
2022	132,765	4,549	13,199	5,712	156,225
2023	132,921	4,367	13,583	5,640	156,511



		Summ	nary of <i>F</i>	Active M	embers	hip Data	, 2014–2	<b>2023</b> (do	llars in tho	ousands)		
					Defin	ed Benefi	t Plan					
		Fem	ales			Ma	les			Tot	al	
As of June 30	Active Members	Annual Salaries	Average Age	Average Service	Active Members	Annual Salaries	Average Age	Average Service	Active Members	Annual Salaries	Average Age	Average Service
2014	116,748	\$6,128,826	43.18	12.19	47,280	\$2,762,322	44.23	12.07	164,028	\$8,891,148	43.49	12.15
2015	113,852	\$6,059,671	42.75	11.81	45,474	\$2,715,670	43.91	11.84	159,326	\$8,775,341	43.08	11.82
2016	116,728	\$6,404,312	42.96	12.01	46,532	\$2,849,489	44.11	12.02	163,260	\$9,253,801	43.29	12.02
2017	115,925	\$6,600,162	43.25	12.42	46,131	\$2,913,921	44.41	12.39	162,056	\$9,514,083	43.58	12.41
2018	117,692	\$6,881,822	43.54	12.68	46,246	\$2,999,599	44.72	12.69	163,938	\$9,881,421	43.87	12.68
2019	117,646	\$7,082,124	43.75	12.98	45,833	\$3,062,544	45.06	13.08	163,479	\$10,144,667	44.12	13.01
2020	116,250	\$7,323,611	44.02	13.46	44,845	\$3,136,140	45.31	13.62	161,095	\$10,459,751	44.38	13.50
2021	115,321	\$7,477,668	43.94	13.69	44,247	\$3,162,389	45.29	13.90	159,568	\$10,640,057	44.31	13.75
2022	120,980	\$7,908,975	43.96	13.40	45,715	\$3,291,630	45.39	13.69	166,695	\$11,200,606	44.35	13.48
2023	121,789	\$8,206,552	44.11	13.41	45,737	\$3,397,787	45.58	13.73	167,526	\$11,604,339	44.51	13.50
					Coi	mbined P	lan					
		Fem	ales			Ma	les			Tot	al	
As of June 30	Active Members	Annual Salaries	Average Age	Average Service	Active Members	Annual Salaries	Average Age	Average Service	Active Members	Annual Salaries	Average Age	Average Service
2014	4,126	\$196,090	40.22	7.61	1,141	\$61,201	42.56	7.13	5,267	\$257,291	40.73	7.51
2015	4,367	\$213,263	40.41	7.78	1,232	\$68,491	42.85	7.25	5,599	\$281,754	40.95	7.66
2016	4,657	\$234,432	40.48	7.95	1,295	\$74,004	42.82	7.55	5,952	\$308,436	40.99	7.86
2017	4,754	\$250,040	40.88	8.35	1,322	\$78,265	43.20	7.93	6,076	\$328,305	41.38	8.26
2018	5,005	\$271,250	41.02	8.64	1,384	\$84,633	43.28	8.18	6,389	\$355,883	41.51	8.54
2019	5,102	\$288,624	41.14	9.04	1,423	\$90,315	43.51	8.56	6,525	\$378,939	41.66	8.94
2020	5,260	\$310,026	41.34	9.40	1,483	\$97,061	43.53	8.87	6,743	\$407,087	41.82	9.28
2021	5,337	\$327,699	41.25	9.81	1,522	\$103,238	43.52	9.20	6,859	\$430,937	41.75	9.67
2022	5,745	\$360,039	41.28	9.73	1,596	\$111,143	43.51	9.30	7,341	\$471,182	41.76	9.64
2023	5,858	\$384,942	41.45	9.99	1,648	\$120,000	43.96	9.48	7,506	\$504,942	42.00	9.88
					Total Ac	tive Mem	bership					
		Fem	ales			Ma	les			Tot	al	
As of June 30	Active Members	Annual Salaries	Average Age	Average Service	Active Members	Annual Salaries	Average Age	Average Service	Active Members	Annual Salaries	Average Age	Average Service
2014	120,874	\$6,324,915	43.08	12.03	48,421	\$2,823,523	44.19	11.95	169,295	\$9,148,438	43.40	12.01
2015	118,219	\$6,272,934	42.66	11.66	46,706	\$2,784,161	43.89	11.72	164,925	\$9,057,095	43.01	11.68
2016	121,385	\$6,638,743	42.86	11.86	47,827	\$2,923,493	44.08	11.90	169,212	\$9,562,236	43.21	11.87
2017	120,679	\$6,850,202	43.15	12.26	47,453	\$2,992,186	44.38	12.26	168,132	\$9,842,388	43.50	12.26
2018	122,697	\$7,153,072	43.43	12.52	47,630	\$3,084,232	44.68	12.56	170,327	\$10,237,304	43.78	12.53
2019	122,748	\$7,370,749	43.64	12.81	47,256	\$3,152,858	45.01	12.94	170,004	\$10,523,607	44.02	12.85
2020	121,510	\$7,633,638	43.90	13.28	46,328	\$3,233201	45.25	13.47	167,838	\$10,866,839	44.28	13.33
2021	120,658	\$7,805,368	43.82	13.52	45,769	\$3,265,627	45.23	13.74	166,427	\$11,070,995	44.21	13.58
2022	126,725	\$8,269,014	43.84	13.23	47,311	\$3,402,773	45.33	13.54	174,036	\$11,671,787	44.24	13.32
2023	127,647	\$8,591,494	43.99	13.25	47,385	\$3,517,787	45.52	13.58	175,032	\$12,109,281	44.40	13.34

Note: Members enrolled in STRS Ohio's Defined Contribution Plan and reemployed retirees are not reflected in the above figures. Totals may differ due to rounding.

Benefit Payments by Type As of June 30, 2023						
Age Last Birthday	Number	Annual Allowance (in thousands)	Average Annual Allowance			
Service Retirees						
Under 60	3,403	\$ 193,412	\$ 56,836			
60-64	10,177	498,393	48,972			
65–69	23,502	1,139,789	48,498			
70–74	35,519	1,811,521	51,001			
75–79	28,758	1,460,591	50,789			
0ver 79	31,562	1,371,638	43,459			
Total	132,921	\$ 6,475,344	\$ 48,716			
Disability Benefit Recipie	nts					
Under 60	854	\$ 31,138	\$ 36,462			
60-64	589	24,243	41,160			
65-69	495	21,674	43,786			
70–74	866	37,593	43,410			
75–79	794	33,649	42,379			
0ver 79	769	27,301	35,502			
Total	4,367	\$ 175,599	\$ 40,210			
Beneficiaries Receiving O	ptional Allowances					
Under 60	7	\$ 332	\$ 47,470			
60-64	105	4,323	41,169			
65-69	462	19,867	43,002			
70–74	1,432	62,765	43,830			
75–79	2,264	96,099	42,447			
Over 79	9,313	306,672	32,929			
Total	13,583	\$ 490,058	\$ 36,079			
Survivor Benefit Recipien	ts					
Under 60	1,316	\$ 18,765	\$ 14,259			
60-64	372	8,373	22,507			
65–69	511	12,949	25,340			
70–74	892	24,242	27,177			
75–79	834	22,331	26,776			
Over 79	1,715	41,897	24,430			
Total	5,640	\$ 128,556	\$ 22,794			
Grand Total	156,511	\$ 7,269,557	\$ 46,448			

Average Benefit Payments for Service Retirees  July 1–June 30, 2014–2023								
					rvice Credit			
		5–9	10-14	15–19	20-24	25–29	30+	Average/Tota
	Average monthly benefit	\$488	\$951	\$1,681	\$2,419	\$3,268	\$4,808	\$3,885
2014	Average final average salary	\$36,506	\$48,294	\$61,904	\$70,372	\$78,726	\$81,516	\$76,213
	Number of recipients	157	225	417	549	817	3,703	5,868
	Average monthly benefit	\$524	\$960	\$1,729	\$2,410	\$3,132	\$4,722	\$3,795
2015	Average final average salary	\$42,757	\$49,494	\$64,257	\$69,568	\$75,754	\$80,543	\$75,610
	Number of recipients	149	269	514	683	1,246	4,400	7,261
	Average monthly benefit	\$540	\$989	\$1,562	\$2,440	\$3,359	\$5,052	\$3,805
2016	Average final average salary	\$45,268	\$52,092	\$59,616	\$71,777	\$81,463	\$87,829	\$79,495
	Number of recipients	92	147	347	500	686	1,990	3,762
	Average monthly benefit	\$505	\$1,150	\$1,619	\$2,453	\$3,253	\$4,534	\$3,460
2017	Average final average salary	\$44,471	\$60,384	\$62,461	\$74,083	\$80,735	\$83,139	\$77,032
	Number of recipients	75	119	237	282	366	1,204	2,283
	Average monthly benefit	\$483	\$1,067	\$1,690	\$2,416	\$3,325	\$4,861	\$3,454
2018	Average final average salary	\$37,558	\$54,811	\$63,271	\$71,915	\$81,491	\$88,886	\$78,110
	Number of recipients	80	111	304	344	406	1,030	2,275
	Average monthly benefit	\$584	\$1,088	\$1,778	\$2,480	\$3,300	\$4,764	\$3,637
2019	Average final average salary	\$45,300	\$57,695	\$66,023	\$72,714	\$80,278	\$86,760	\$79,278
	Number of recipients	75	127	279	380	447	1,475	2,783
	Average monthly benefit	\$528	\$1,056	\$1,714	\$2,575	\$3,475	\$4,993	\$3,647
2020	Average final average salary	\$42,644	\$54,055	\$64,370	\$74,930	\$81,607	\$90,582	\$80,375
	Number of recipients	72	129	275	437	423	1,212	2,548
	Average monthly benefit	\$522	\$1,127	\$1,840	\$2,594	\$3,483	\$5,079	\$3,863
2021	Average final average salary	\$41,664	\$56,775	\$66,971	\$75,035	\$83,495	\$91,401	\$82,509
	Number of recipients	85	169	276	437	471	1,677	3,115
	Average monthly benefit	\$541	\$1,103	\$1,766	\$2,661	\$3,456	\$5,240	\$3,879
2022	Average final average salary	\$44,765	\$56,101	\$66,494	\$76,999	\$86,626	\$95,466	\$84,914
	Number of recipients	116	155	253	459	521	1,566	3,070
	Average monthly benefit	\$499	\$1,064	\$1,794	\$2,771	\$3,579	\$5,261	\$4,103
2023	Average final average salary	\$40,539	\$53,445	\$67,716	\$78,844	\$86,257	\$94,794	\$85,961
	Number of recipients	101	153	291	421	498	2,006	3,470

				Years of Se	rvice Credit			
		5-9*	10-14*	15–19	20–24	25–29	30+	Average/Total
FY 2014	Average monthly subsidy	\$34	\$40	\$153	\$203	\$260	\$335	\$302
F1 201 <del>4</del>	Number of recipients	1,325	1,447	4,497	6,532	11,948	79,367	105,116
EV 2015	Average monthly subsidy	\$34	\$39	\$160	\$210	\$265	\$337	\$306
FY 2015	Number of recipients	1,198	1,288	4,409	6,564	12,141	80,871	106,471
EV 2016	Average monthly subsidy	\$36	\$47	\$165	\$214	\$269	\$329	\$302
FY 2016	Number of recipients	1,167	1,301	4,172	6,746	12,700	84,633	110,719
	Average monthly subsidy	\$37	\$52	\$162	\$207	\$260	\$307	\$284
FY 2017	Number of recipients	1,074	1,170	4,017	6,610	12,494	83,345	108,710
	Average monthly subsidy	\$34	\$48	\$158	\$198	\$247	\$289	\$268
FY 2018	Number of recipients	950	1,019	4,019	6,489	12,262	82,257	106,996
	Average monthly subsidy	\$32	\$45	\$158	\$200	\$250	\$282	\$265
FY 2019	Number of recipients	854	914	3,935	6,316	12,030	82,370	106,419
	Average monthly subsidy	\$32	\$46	\$159	\$198	\$248	\$281	\$264
FY 2020	Number of recipients	772	836	3,827	6,144	11,813	80,980	104,372
	Average monthly subsidy	\$32	\$48	\$160	\$199	\$249	\$281	\$265
FY 2021	Number of recipients	683	734	3,708	6,013	11,589	79,575	102,302
	Average monthly subsidy	\$31	\$48	\$155	\$192	\$235	\$269	\$254
FY 2022	Number of recipients	580	649	3,583	5,865	11,376	78,506	100,559
	Average monthly subsidy	\$18	\$36	\$120	\$149	\$184	\$220	\$206
FY 2023	Number of recipients	499	589	3,474	5,745	11,132	77,053	98,492

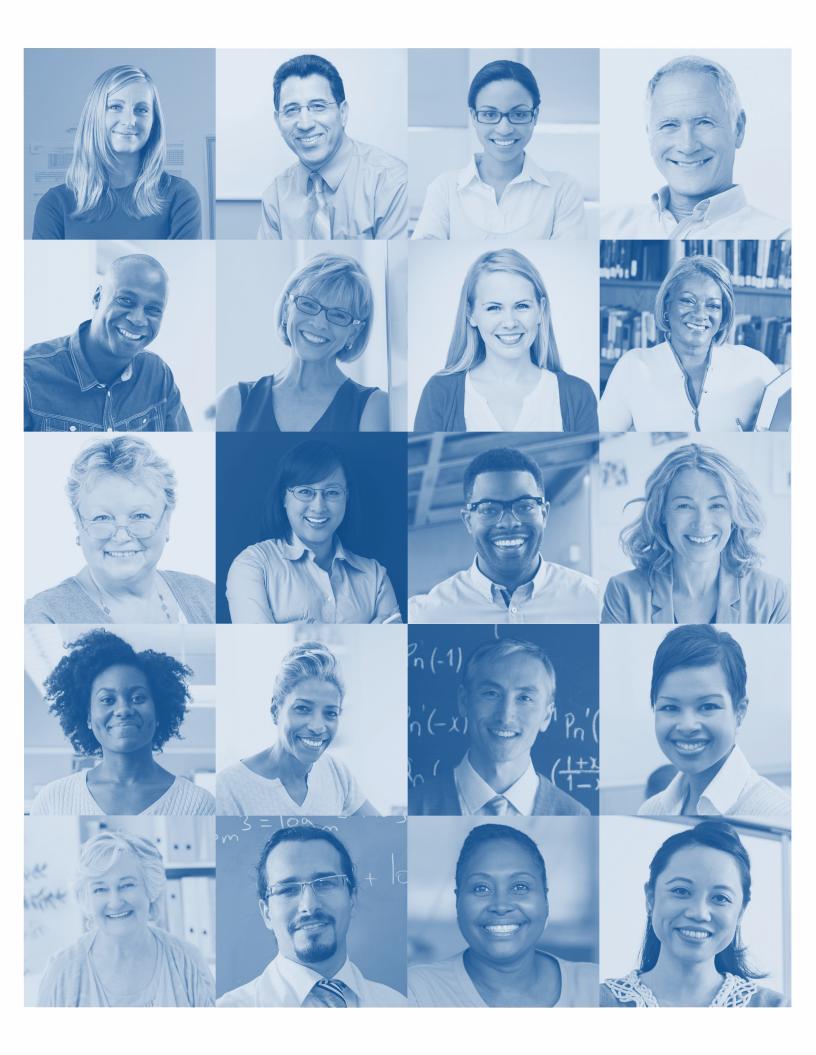
<sup>\*</sup>Members who retired before Jan. 1, 2004, with less than 15 years of service credit have access to the STRS Ohio Health Care Program, but pay the full cost of their premium. Members who retire on or after Jan. 1, 2004, and before Aug. 1, 2023, must have at least 15 years of qualifying service credit to access coverage. Members who retire on or after Aug. 1, 2023, must have at least 20 years of qualifying service credit to access coverage. The subsidy amounts listed for years of service credit less than fifteen years are reflective of the Medicare Part B Premium reimbursements, which currently require a minimum of five years of service credit, and some other subsidy situations.

		N	umber of	Reporting	g Employ	ers by Ty	pe, 2014–20	23		
Fiscal Year Ended	City School Districts	Local School Districts	County Educational Service Centers	Exempted Village School Districts	Joint Vocational Schools	Colleges and Universities	County Boards of Developmental Disabilities	Community Schools	<b>Other</b>	Total
2014	194	371	55	49	49	36	65	352	12	1,183
2015	194	370	53	49	49	36	64	337	12	1,164
2016	194	369	52	49	49	36	62	329	12	1,152
2017	194	369	52	49	49	36	61	323	12	1,145
2018	194	369	52	49	49	36	61	318	12	1,140
2019	194	369	52	49	49	36	59	302	11	1,121
2020	194	369	52	49	49	36	59	302	12	1,122
2021	194	368	52	49	49	36	56	299	12	1,115
2022	194	368	51	49	49	36	54	307	13	1,121
2023	194	368	51	49	49	36	54	318	13	1,132

Employer	Covered Members	Prior Year Rank	Percentage of Membership
The Ohio State University	6,069	1	2.53%
Columbus City Schools	5,491	2	2.28%
Cleveland Metropolitan Schools	4,017	3	1.67%
Cincinnati Public Schools	3,747	4	1.56%
University of Cincinnati	3,662	5	1.52%
ESC Council of Governments	3,597	9	1.50%
Akron Public Schools	2,938	8	1.22%
Kent State University	2,876	6	1.20%
Toledo Public Schools	2,719	7	1.13%
ESC of Northeast Ohio	2,714	10	1.13%
All Others (see table below)	202,488		84.26%
Total Covered Members	240,318*		100.00%

\*Covered members include any participant in STRS Ohio who made contributions through a reporting employer during the fiscal year. Part-time teachers working in multiple school districts are included within each school's payroll data and, consequently, are reported more than once. Participating employers include every publicly funded school in Ohio employing a licensed teacher. A complete listing of participating employers is available upon request. Years prior to the current year are not reflected since the participating employers do not change substantially from year to year.

Employers — All Other Categories for the Year Ended June 30, 2023					
Reporting Employer Type	Covered Members				
City School Districts	72,650				
Local School Districts	62,822				
Colleges and Universities	23,587				
Community Schools	11,004				
County Educational Service Centers	10,812				
Exempted Village School Districts	8,795				
Joint Vocational Schools	8,267				
Other	3,674				
County Boards of Developmental Disabilities	877				
Total	202,488				

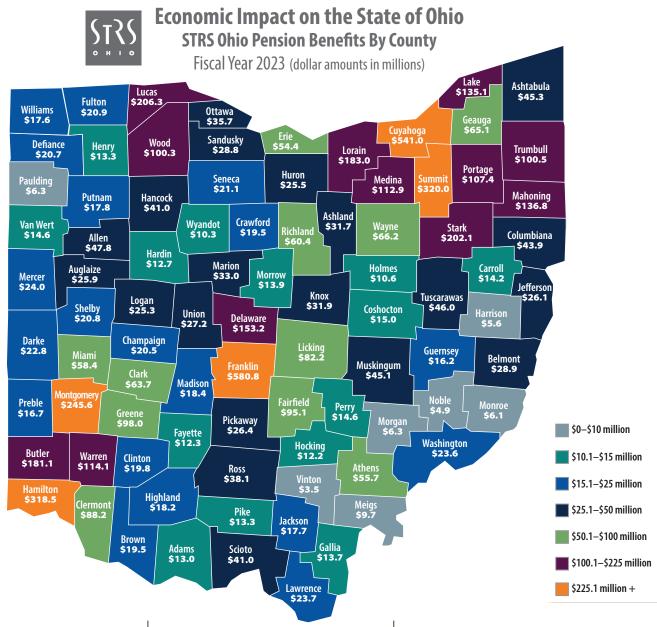


# STRS Ohio Plays a Critical Role in Supporting and Sustaining the State of Ohio

Ohio's pension systems share one common goal: to provide retirement security for the thousands of public servants who have made a career out of serving others.

STRS Ohio is one of Ohio's five statewide public pension systems and plays a critical role in supporting and sustaining the State of Ohio. Together, Ohio's statewide public retirement systems serve over a million of the state's citizens, both working and retired. The five systems provide a stable source of revenue for local economies, paying more than \$17 billion annually in pension and health care benefits.

These pension systems are major economic drivers for the state; are administratively efficient and economical; and provide a stable retirement income for public workers in Ohio, thereby reducing the burden on taxpayers and Social Security. In fact, these earned pensions represent good public policy for helping to maintain financial security for Ohio's older citizens.



\$5.8 BILLION STRS Ohio benefits distributed among Ohio's 88 counties 8 OUT OF 10 STRS Ohio benefit recipients

\$900 MILLION
STRS Ohio investments with companies headquartered in Ohio



### STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF OHIO

275 E. Broad St., Columbus, OH 43215-3771 • 614.227.4090 • www.strsoh.org











## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

Retirement Board State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio Columbus, Ohio

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS Ohio) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise STRS Ohio's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 6, 2023.

#### **Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered STRS Ohio's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of STRS Ohio's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of STRS Ohio's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

#### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether STRS Ohio's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

#### **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Crowe LLP

Crowe LLP

Columbus, Ohio December 6, 2023



#### STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF OHIO

#### FRANKLIN COUNTY

#### **AUDITOR OF STATE OF OHIO CERTIFICATION**

This is a true and correct copy of the report, which is required to be filed pursuant to Section 117.26, Revised Code, and which is filed in the Office of the Ohio Auditor of State in Columbus, Ohio.



Certified for Release 1/30/2024

88 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215 Phone: 614-466-4514 or 800-282-0370